

[MS-SOCCSOM]:

SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
7/16/2012	0.1	New	Released new document.
9/12/2012	0.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/8/2012	1.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/11/2013	1.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/30/2013	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/18/2013	2.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
2/10/2014	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/30/2014	3.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/31/2014	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/30/2014	3.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/26/2016	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/15/2016	4.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/13/2016	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	26
1.1	Glossary	26
1.2	References	27
1.2.1	Normative References	28
1.2.2	Informative References	28
1.3	Overview	28
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols	28
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions	29
1.6	Applicability Statement	29
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation	29
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields	29
1.9	Standards Assignments.....	29
2	Messages.....	30
2.1	Transport.....	30
2.2	Message Syntax.....	30
2.2.1	Namespaces	30
3	Protocol Details.....	31
3.1	Server Details.....	31
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model.....	31
3.1.2	Timers	31
3.1.3	Initialization.....	31
3.1.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	31
3.1.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	31
3.1.5.1	Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation	31
3.1.5.1.1	Properties.....	31
3.1.5.1.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	31
3.1.5.1.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	31
3.1.5.1.2	Methods	32
3.1.5.1.2.1	Scalar Methods	32
3.1.5.1.2.1.1	SetLike	32
3.1.5.1.2.1.2	SetRating	32
3.1.5.1.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	32
3.1.5.2	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.IdentifierEncoding	33
3.1.5.2.1	Field Values	33
3.1.5.2.1.1	CacheEncoding	33
3.1.5.2.1.2	UserEncoding	33
3.1.5.3	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntity	33
3.1.5.3.1	Properties.....	33
3.1.5.3.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.1	AccountName.....	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.2	CanFollow.....	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.3	Description	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.4	DisplayName	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.5	Email	33
3.1.5.3.1.1.6	EntityType	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.7	EntityURI	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.8	FollowedContentURI	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.9	Identifier	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.10	IsFollowedByMe	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.11	LatestPost	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.12	LibraryName.....	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.13	LibraryUri	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.14	PersonalURI.....	34

3.1.5.3.1.1.15	PictureURI	34
3.1.5.3.1.1.16	Status	35
3.1.5.3.1.1.17	Title	35
3.1.5.3.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	35
3.1.5.4	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityCollection	35
3.1.5.4.1	Properties	35
3.1.5.4.1.1	Scalar Properties	35
3.1.5.4.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	35
3.1.5.5	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityType	35
3.1.5.5.1	Field Values	35
3.1.5.5.1.1	None	35
3.1.5.5.1.2	User	35
3.1.5.5.1.3	Document	35
3.1.5.5.1.4	Site	35
3.1.5.5.1.5	Tag	36
3.1.5.6	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogType	36
3.1.5.6.1	Field Values	36
3.1.5.6.1.1	None	36
3.1.5.6.1.2	MBEProfile	36
3.1.5.6.1.3	RootPost	36
3.1.5.6.1.4	ReplyPost	36
3.1.5.6.1.5	RefLike	36
3.1.5.6.1.6	RefMention	36
3.1.5.6.1.7	RefReply	36
3.1.5.6.1.8	ActivityEventRootPost	36
3.1.5.6.1.9	RefTag	36
3.1.5.6.1.10	Reference	36
3.1.5.6.1.11	NonRefPosts	36
3.1.5.6.1.12	RefPosts	37
3.1.5.6.1.13	MyRootPosts	37
3.1.5.6.1.14	MyAllPosts	37
3.1.5.6.1.15	TheirRootPosts	37
3.1.5.6.1.16	TheirAllPosts	37
3.1.5.6.1.17	All	37
3.1.5.7	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedAttachmentStore	37
3.1.5.7.1	Properties	37
3.1.5.7.1.1	Scalar Properties	37
3.1.5.7.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	37
3.1.5.7.2	Methods	37
3.1.5.7.2.1	Scalar Methods	37
3.1.5.7.2.1.1	DeletePreProcessedAttachment	37
3.1.5.7.2.1.2	GetImage	38
3.1.5.7.2.1.3	PreProcessAttachment	38
3.1.5.7.2.1.4	PutFile	38
3.1.5.7.2.1.5	PutImage	38
3.1.5.7.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	38
3.1.5.7.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	39
3.1.5.8	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedContentFormattingOptions... ..	39
3.1.5.8.1	Field Values	39
3.1.5.8.1.1	ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithPlaceHolders	39
3.1.5.8.1.2	None	39
3.1.5.8.1.3	ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithValues	39
3.1.5.8.1.4	ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithValues_NoHrefs	39
3.1.5.9	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedData	39
3.1.5.9.1	Properties	39
3.1.5.9.1.1	Scalar Properties	39
3.1.5.9.1.1.1	Created	39
3.1.5.9.1.1.2	Data	40

3.1.5.9.1.1.3	DefinitionId	40
3.1.5.9.1.1.4	ItemType	40
3.1.5.9.1.1.5	Modified	40
3.1.5.9.1.1.6	TargetIdentifier	40
3.1.5.9.1.1.7	Version	40
3.1.5.9.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	40
3.1.5.9.2	Methods	40
3.1.5.9.2.1	Scalar Methods	40
3.1.5.9.2.1.1	AddAttachment	40
3.1.5.9.2.1.2	SystemUpdate	41
3.1.5.9.2.1.3	Update	41
3.1.5.9.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	41
3.1.5.9.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	41
3.1.5.10	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataCollection	41
3.1.5.10.1	Properties	41
3.1.5.10.1.1	Scalar Properties	41
3.1.5.10.1.1.1	LastItemDeletedDate	41
3.1.5.10.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	42
3.1.5.10.2	Methods	42
3.1.5.10.2.1	Scalar Methods	42
3.1.5.10.2.1.1	DeleteAll	42
3.1.5.10.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	42
3.1.5.11	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLink	42
3.1.5.11.1	Properties	42
3.1.5.11.1.1	Scalar Properties	42
3.1.5.11.1.1.1	DataLinkType	42
3.1.5.11.1.1.2	DateTimeValue	42
3.1.5.11.1.1.3	Name	42
3.1.5.11.1.1.4	PlaceholderName	42
3.1.5.11.1.1.5	StringValue	43
3.1.5.11.1.1.6	UniqueId	43
3.1.5.11.1.1.7	UriValue	43
3.1.5.11.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	43
3.1.5.12	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkCollection	43
3.1.5.12.1	Properties	43
3.1.5.12.1.1	Scalar Properties	43
3.1.5.12.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	43
3.1.5.13	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkType	43
3.1.5.13.1	Field Values	43
3.1.5.13.1.1	None	43
3.1.5.13.1.2	Uri	43
3.1.5.13.1.3	String	43
3.1.5.13.1.4	DocumentLibrary	44
3.1.5.13.1.5	FollowedContentUri	44
3.1.5.13.1.6	DateTime	44
3.1.5.13.1.7	NumericString	44
3.1.5.13.1.8	Document	44
3.1.5.13.1.9	Tag	44
3.1.5.13.1.10	Interest	44
3.1.5.13.1.11	User	44
3.1.5.14	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataQuery	44
3.1.5.14.1	Properties	44
3.1.5.14.1.1	Scalar Properties	44
3.1.5.14.1.1.1	ItemLimit	44
3.1.5.14.1.1.2	Query	44
3.1.5.14.1.1.3	ViewFields	45
3.1.5.14.1.1.4	ViewFieldsOnly	45
3.1.5.14.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	45

3.1.5.15	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink	45
3.1.5.15.1	Properties	45
3.1.5.15.1.1	Scalar Properties	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.1	ClickAction	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.2	ContentUri	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.3	Description	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.4	Height	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.5	Href	45
3.1.5.15.1.1.6	Length	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.7	LinkType	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.8	Name	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.9	PreviewHeight	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.10	PreviewPictureUrl	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.11	PreviewWidth	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.12	Status	46
3.1.5.15.1.1.13	Width	46
3.1.5.15.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	46
3.1.5.16	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkAction	46
3.1.5.16.1	Properties	46
3.1.5.16.1.1	Scalar Properties	47
3.1.5.16.1.1.1	ActionUri	47
3.1.5.16.1.1.2	Height	47
3.1.5.16.1.1.3	Kind	47
3.1.5.16.1.1.4	Width	47
3.1.5.16.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	47
3.1.5.17	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkActionKind	47
3.1.5.17.1	Field Values	47
3.1.5.17.1.1	Navigate	47
3.1.5.17.1.2	AdHocAction	47
3.1.5.18	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkType	47
3.1.5.18.1	Field Values	47
3.1.5.18.1.1	None	47
3.1.5.18.1.2	Image	48
3.1.5.18.1.3	Webpage	48
3.1.5.18.1.4	Movie	48
3.1.5.18.1.5	Audio	48
3.1.5.18.1.6	CustomAction	48
3.1.5.18.1.7	Document	48
3.1.5.19	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedManager	48
3.1.5.19.1	Properties	48
3.1.5.19.1.1	Scalar Properties	48
3.1.5.19.1.1.1	CurrentUser	48
3.1.5.19.1.1.2	IsFeedActivityPublic	48
3.1.5.19.1.1.3	StaticThreadLink	48
3.1.5.19.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	48
3.1.5.19.2	Methods	48
3.1.5.19.2.1	Scalar Methods	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.1	AddUserToPostPeopleList	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.2	ClearUnreadMentionsCount	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.3	DeleteById	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.4	DeleteUserFromPostPeopleList	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.5	GetMyCategoricalFeed	49
3.1.5.19.2.1.6	GetMyConsolidatedFeed	50
3.1.5.19.2.1.7	GetMyPublishedFeed	50
3.1.5.19.2.1.8	GetPublishedFeed	50
3.1.5.19.2.1.9	GetThread	50
3.1.5.19.2.1.10	GetUnreadMentionsCount	51
3.1.5.19.2.1.11	Like	51

3.1.5.19.2.1.12	LockThreadById	51
3.1.5.19.2.1.13	Post	51
3.1.5.19.2.1.14	PostReply	51
3.1.5.19.2.1.15	RepopulateLMT	52
3.1.5.19.2.1.16	Unlike	52
3.1.5.19.2.1.17	UnlockThreadById	52
3.1.5.19.2.1.18	UnsubscribeFromEMail	52
3.1.5.19.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	53
3.1.5.19.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	53
3.1.5.20	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost	53
3.1.5.20.1	Properties	53
3.1.5.20.1.1	Scalar Properties	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.1	AuthorIndex	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.2	BreadCrumb	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.3	CanDelete	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.4	CanFollowUp	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.5	CanHaveAttachments	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.6	CanLike	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.7	CanLock	53
3.1.5.20.1.1.8	CanReply	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.9	Content	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.10	Created	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.11	Footer	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.12	ID	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.13	ILikeIt	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.14	LikersList	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.15	Locked	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.16	MediaLink	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.17	MicroBlogType	54
3.1.5.20.1.1.18	Modified	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.19	PeopleCount	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.20	PostImageUri	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.21	PostSource	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.22	PostSourceUri	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.23	ReferenceID	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.24	RenderPostAuthorImage	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.25	ReplyCount	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.26	SmallImageSizePreferred	55
3.1.5.20.1.1.27	Title	55
3.1.5.20.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	56
3.1.5.21	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostAttributes	56
3.1.5.21.1	Field Values	56
3.1.5.21.1.1	None	56
3.1.5.21.1.2	IsPrivate	56
3.1.5.21.1.3	IsDefault	56
3.1.5.21.1.4	IsEnabled	56
3.1.5.21.1.5	IsUserPost	56
3.1.5.21.1.6	CanReply	56
3.1.5.21.1.7	CanDelete	56
3.1.5.21.1.8	CanLike	56
3.1.5.21.1.9	EnablePeopleList	56
3.1.5.21.1.10	CanLock	56
3.1.5.21.1.11	CanHaveAttachments	56
3.1.5.21.1.12	RenderPostAuthorImage	57
3.1.5.21.1.13	SmallImageSizePreferred	57
3.1.5.21.1.14	PersistToPublishedFeed	57
3.1.5.21.1.15	PersistToCache	57
3.1.5.21.1.16	IsNotification	57

3.1.5.21.1.17	CanFollowUp	57
3.1.5.22	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostCollection	57
3.1.5.22.1	Properties.....	57
3.1.5.22.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	57
3.1.5.22.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	57
3.1.5.23	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition	57
3.1.5.23.1	Properties.....	57
3.1.5.23.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	57
3.1.5.23.1.1.1	CanDelete	57
3.1.5.23.1.1.2	CanFollowUp	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.3	CanHaveAttachments.....	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.4	CanLike.....	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.5	CanLock	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.6	CanReply.....	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.7	CreationTime	58
3.1.5.23.1.1.8	DefinitionId	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.9	DefinitionName	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.10	DefinitionVersion	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.11	EnablePeopleList	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.12	IsDefault	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.13	IsEnabled	59
3.1.5.23.1.1.14	IsNotification	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.15	IsPrivate	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.16	IsUserPost	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.17	LastUpdateTime	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.18	PartitionId	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.19	PersistToCache.....	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.20	PersistToPrivateFolder.....	60
3.1.5.23.1.1.21	PersistToPublishedFeed	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.22	ReferenceLikePostName	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.23	ReferenceMentionPostName.....	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.24	ReferenceReplyPostName	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.25	RenderPostAuthorImage.....	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.26	ResourceFileName	61
3.1.5.23.1.1.27	SecurityTrimContentUrl	62
3.1.5.23.1.1.28	SmallImageSizePreferred	62
3.1.5.23.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	62
3.1.5.24	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionManager	62
3.1.5.24.1	Properties.....	62
3.1.5.24.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	62
3.1.5.24.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	62
3.1.5.24.2	Methods	62
3.1.5.24.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	62
3.1.5.24.2.1.1	DeleteMicrofeedPostDefinition	62
3.1.5.24.2.1.2	GetMicrofeedPostDefinition	62
3.1.5.24.2.1.3	GetMicrofeedPostDefinitions.....	63
3.1.5.24.2.1.4	NewMicrofeedPostDefinition	63
3.1.5.24.2.1.5	UpdateMicrofeedPostDefinition	63
3.1.5.24.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	63
3.1.5.24.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	63
3.1.5.25	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNameCollection.....	63
3.1.5.25.1	Properties.....	64
3.1.5.25.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	64
3.1.5.25.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	64
3.1.5.26	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNames	64
3.1.5.26.1	Properties.....	64
3.1.5.26.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	64
3.1.5.26.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	64

3.1.5.27	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptionCollection	64
3.1.5.27.1	Properties	64
3.1.5.27.1.1	Scalar Properties	64
3.1.5.27.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	64
3.1.5.27.2	Methods	64
3.1.5.27.2.1	Scalar Methods	64
3.1.5.27.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	64
3.1.5.27.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	64
3.1.5.28	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptions	65
3.1.5.28.1	Properties	65
3.1.5.28.1.1	Scalar Properties	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.1	Content	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.2	ContentFormattingOption	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.3	DataLinks	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.4	DefinitionName	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.5	MediaLink	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.6	PeopleList	65
3.1.5.28.1.1.7	PostSource	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.8	PostSourceUri	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.9	RefThread_ReferenceID	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.10	RefThread_RefReply	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.11	RefThread_RefRoot	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.12	TargetActor	66
3.1.5.28.1.1.13	UpdateStatusText	66
3.1.5.28.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	66
3.1.5.29	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostSecurityAttributes	66
3.1.5.29.1	Field Values	67
3.1.5.29.1.1	None	67
3.1.5.29.1.2	PersistToPrivateFolder	67
3.1.5.29.1.3	SecurityTrimContentUrl	67
3.1.5.30	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPublishedFeedType	67
3.1.5.30.1	Field Values	67
3.1.5.30.1.1	Recent	67
3.1.5.30.1.2	Full	67
3.1.5.31	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions	67
3.1.5.31.1	Properties	67
3.1.5.31.1.1	Scalar Properties	67
3.1.5.31.1.1.1	ContentFormattingOption	67
3.1.5.31.1.1.2	ContentOnly	67
3.1.5.31.1.1.3	DropAllSecurityTrimmablePosts	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.4	GatherUnreadMentionCountForUser	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.5	IncludedTypes	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.6	NewerThan	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.7	OlderThan	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.8	PostDefinitionFilter	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.9	ResultSortOrder	68
3.1.5.31.1.1.10	ThreadCount	69
3.1.5.31.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	69
3.1.5.32	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedSortOrder	69
3.1.5.32.1	Field Values	69
3.1.5.32.1.1	ModifiedTime	69
3.1.5.32.1.2	CreatedTime	69
3.1.5.33	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode	69
3.1.5.33.1	Field Values	69
3.1.5.33.1.1	Success	69
3.1.5.33.1.2	ServerError	69
3.1.5.33.1.3	InsufficientPermissions	69
3.1.5.33.1.4	InterimPlaceholderEntity	69

3.1.5.33.1.5	InvalidItemId	69
3.1.5.33.1.6	InvalidThreadId	70
3.1.5.33.1.7	InvalidUriInPostOptions	70
3.1.5.33.1.8	InvalidMediaLinkName	70
3.1.5.33.1.9	InvalidMediaLinkURI	70
3.1.5.33.1.10	InvalidMediaLinkSnippetURI	70
3.1.5.33.1.11	MediaLinkAddFailure	70
3.1.5.33.1.12	NoServiceContext	70
3.1.5.33.1.13	Invalid_MicroBlogType_Requested	70
3.1.5.33.1.14	Only_One_ContentUri_Allowed_Per_Post	70
3.1.5.33.1.15	Invalid_Content_Null_Or_Empty	70
3.1.5.33.1.16	Invalid_Content_Length_Greater_Than_512_Chars	70
3.1.5.33.1.17	Invalid_KeyWord_Found_In_Content	70
3.1.5.33.1.18	Invalid_MediaLinks_SerializedString	70
3.1.5.33.1.19	Invalid_MicroBlogPost_SerializedString	70
3.1.5.33.1.20	MicroBlogEntity_Error_PublishedFeedList_NotFound	71
3.1.5.33.1.21	MicroBlogEntity_Invalid_GetPublishedFeed	71
3.1.5.33.1.22	MicroBlogPost_Error_SavingToPublishedFeed	71
3.1.5.33.1.23	MicroBlogPost_Error_PublishingToCache	71
3.1.5.33.1.24	MicroBlogPost_Error_DeletingFromCache	71
3.1.5.33.1.25	MicroBlogList_Error_FetchingList	71
3.1.5.33.1.26	MicroBlogList_Error_ExecutingQuery	71
3.1.5.33.1.27	MicroBlogList_Error_FetchingItem	71
3.1.5.33.1.28	MicroBlogList_Error_AddingItem	71
3.1.5.33.1.29	MicroBlogList_Error_Updating_Item	71
3.1.5.33.1.30	MicroBlogList_Error_FetchMBProfileItem	71
3.1.5.33.1.31	MicroBlogList_Error_AccessingProperty	71
3.1.5.33.1.32	InvalidRequest	71
3.1.5.33.1.33	InvalidLikeRequest	71
3.1.5.33.1.34	InvalidLockRequest	71
3.1.5.33.1.35	InvalidRootPost	72
3.1.5.33.1.36	InvalidReplyRequest	72
3.1.5.33.1.37	InvalidReplyRequest_MaxRepliesPerRootPost_LimitReached	72
3.1.5.33.1.38	InvalidLikeRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsLiked	72
3.1.5.33.1.39	InvalidUnlikeRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsUnlike	72
3.1.5.33.1.40	InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_AlreadyUnsubscribed	72
3.1.5.33.1.41	InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_AlreadySubscribed	72
3.1.5.33.1.42	InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_NotThread	72
3.1.5.33.1.43	InvalidLockRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsLocked	72
3.1.5.33.1.44	InvalidUnlockRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsUnlocked	72
3.1.5.33.1.45	InvalidLockRequest_LockingNonRootPost	72
3.1.5.33.1.46	ServerErrorCanReplyIsFalse	72
3.1.5.33.1.47	ServerErrorFeatureDisabled	72
3.1.5.33.1.48	ServerErrorSiteNotFound	72
3.1.5.33.1.49	ServerErrorMicroBlogListNotFound	73
3.1.5.33.1.50	ServerErrorRootPostNotFound	73
3.1.5.33.1.51	ServerErrorPublishedFeedListNotFound	73
3.1.5.33.1.52	ServerErrorPublishedFeedListItemNotFound	73
3.1.5.33.1.53	ServerErrorSavingListItemField	73
3.1.5.33.1.54	ServerErrorInvalidFeedRequest	73
3.1.5.33.1.55	ServerErrorFetchingPublishedFeed	73
3.1.5.33.1.56	ServerErrorFetchingConsolidatedFeed	73
3.1.5.33.1.57	ServerErrorFetchingCategoricalFeed	73
3.1.5.33.1.58	ServerErrorFetchingActivityFeed	73
3.1.5.33.1.59	ServerErrorSecurityTrimmer	73
3.1.5.33.1.60	ServerErrorDuplicateMessageId	73
3.1.5.33.1.61	ServerErrorOpeningPersonalSite	73
3.1.5.33.1.62	ServerError_Initialization	73

3.1.5.33.1.63	ServerErrorInvalidContentURI	73
3.1.5.33.1.64	ServerErrorInvalidFollowedItemType	74
3.1.5.33.1.65	ServerErrorPublishingToList.....	74
3.1.5.33.1.66	ServerErrorPublishingToCache	74
3.1.5.33.1.67	MicroBlogDeletionError_NotOwner	74
3.1.5.33.1.68	ServerCacheError_CacheNotFound	74
3.1.5.33.1.69	ServerCacheError_NotAuthorized	74
3.1.5.33.1.70	ServerCacheError_ThreadNotFound.....	74
3.1.5.33.1.71	IncorrectTenantPartition	74
3.1.5.33.1.72	InvalidUserAccount	74
3.1.5.33.1.73	InvalidKeywordTag	74
3.1.5.33.1.74	Taxonomy_TagNotAvailabelForTagging	74
3.1.5.33.1.75	Taxonomy_TermStoreNotFound.....	74
3.1.5.33.1.76	InvalidEntityIdentifier	74
3.1.5.33.1.77	UnexpectedEntityType	74
3.1.5.33.1.78	WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCannotCreate	75
3.1.5.33.1.79	WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreate	75
3.1.5.33.1.80	WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreateNoPermissions	75
3.1.5.33.1.81	WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreateError	75
3.1.5.33.1.82	ErrorPersonalSiteNotFound.....	75
3.1.5.33.1.83	GuidStringConversionError	75
3.1.5.33.1.84	ServerErrorUnableToFetchUserProfile	75
3.1.5.33.1.85	SP_MFPD_DataBase_Exception.....	75
3.1.5.33.1.86	SP_MFPD_DataBase_DefinitionNotFound.....	75
3.1.5.33.1.87	SP_MFPD_Invalid_Operation	75
3.1.5.33.1.88	SP_MFPD_Invalid_Value	75
3.1.5.33.1.89	SP_MFPD_Partition_Mismatch.....	75
3.1.5.33.1.90	SP_MFPD_Definition_Disabled	76
3.1.5.33.1.91	Invalid_MicroBlogPost_DefinitionNameIsRequired	76
3.1.5.33.1.92	Invalid_MicroBlogPost_InvalidDefinitionName	76
3.1.5.33.1.93	InvalidRequest_PostIsLocked	76
3.1.5.33.1.94	ServerErrorUnableToAttachPicture	76
3.1.5.33.1.95	InvalidFeedCacheEntity_UserMissingURI	76
3.1.5.33.1.96	InvalidFeedCacheEntity_DocMissingURI	76
3.1.5.33.1.97	RestrictedListStorageCompromised	76
3.1.5.33.1.98	InvalidPostTarget.....	76
3.1.5.33.1.99	WarningSiteStorageQuotaExceeded.....	76
3.1.5.33.1.100	ServerErrorCannotAccessDatabase.....	76
3.1.5.34	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStore	76
3.1.5.34.1	Properties.....	76
3.1.5.34.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	76
3.1.5.34.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	77
3.1.5.34.2	Methods	77
3.1.5.34.2.1	Scalar Methods	77
3.1.5.34.2.1.1	AddData	77
3.1.5.34.2.1.2	AddDataAsStream	77
3.1.5.34.2.1.3	ExecutePendingOperations	77
3.1.5.34.2.1.4	GetSocialProperties.....	77
3.1.5.34.2.1.5	IncrementUnreadAtMentionCount	78
3.1.5.34.2.1.6	SetPostLikeStatus.....	78
3.1.5.34.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	78
3.1.5.34.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	78
3.1.5.34.2.2.2	GetItem	78
3.1.5.34.2.2.3	GetSocialFeedManagerForUser	78
3.1.5.34.2.2.4	NewItem	79
3.1.5.34.2.2.5	Query	79
3.1.5.35	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread	79
3.1.5.35.1	Properties.....	79

3.1.5.35.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	79
3.1.5.35.1.1.1	CanFollowUp.....	79
3.1.5.35.1.1.2	CanHaveAttachments.....	79
3.1.5.35.1.1.3	CanLike.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.4	CanReply.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.5	DataLinks.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.6	DefinitionId.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.7	DefinitionName.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.8	Identifier.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.9	Locked.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.10	MicrofeedEntities.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.11	OwnerIndex.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.12	RefReply.....	80
3.1.5.35.1.1.13	RefRoot.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.14	RenderPostAuthorImage.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.15	Replies.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.16	ReplyCount.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.17	RootPost.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.18	SmallImageSizePreferred.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.1.19	Status.....	81
3.1.5.35.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	81
3.1.5.36	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection.....	81
3.1.5.36.1	Properties.....	81
3.1.5.36.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	81
3.1.5.36.1.1.1	CurrentUserUnreadMentionCount.....	81
3.1.5.36.1.1.2	NewestProcessed.....	82
3.1.5.36.1.1.3	OldestProcessed.....	82
3.1.5.36.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	82
3.1.5.37	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPostCollection.....	82
3.1.5.37.1	Properties.....	82
3.1.5.37.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	82
3.1.5.37.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	82
3.1.5.38	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPosts.....	82
3.1.5.38.1	Properties.....	82
3.1.5.38.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	83
3.1.5.38.1.1.1	AccountName.....	83
3.1.5.38.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	83
3.1.5.38.1.2.1	PostOptions.....	83
3.1.5.39	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor.....	83
3.1.5.39.1	Properties.....	83
3.1.5.39.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	83
3.1.5.39.1.1.1	AccountName.....	83
3.1.5.39.1.1.2	ActorType.....	83
3.1.5.39.1.1.3	EmailAddress.....	83
3.1.5.39.1.1.4	FollowedContentUri.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.5	Id.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.6	ImageUri.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.7	LibraryUri.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.8	Name.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.9	TagGuid.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.10	Title.....	84
3.1.5.39.1.1.11	Uri.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.12	ContentUri.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.13	IsFollowed.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.14	PersonalSiteUri.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.15	StatusText.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.16	Status.....	85
3.1.5.39.1.1.17	CanFollow.....	86

3.1.5.39.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	86
3.1.5.40	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo	86
3.1.5.40.1	Properties	86
3.1.5.40.1.1	Scalar Properties	86
3.1.5.40.1.1.1	AccountName	86
3.1.5.40.1.1.2	ActorType	86
3.1.5.40.1.1.3	ContentUri	86
3.1.5.40.1.1.4	Id	86
3.1.5.40.1.1.5	TagGuid	87
3.1.5.40.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	87
3.1.5.41	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType	87
3.1.5.41.1	Field Values	87
3.1.5.41.1.1	User	87
3.1.5.41.1.2	Document	87
3.1.5.41.1.3	Site	87
3.1.5.41.1.4	Tag	87
3.1.5.42	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes	87
3.1.5.42.1	Field Values	88
3.1.5.42.1.1	None	88
3.1.5.42.1.2	Users	88
3.1.5.42.1.3	Documents	88
3.1.5.42.1.4	Sites	88
3.1.5.42.1.5	Tags	88
3.1.5.42.1.6	All	88
3.1.5.42.1.7	ExcludeContentWithoutFeeds	88
3.1.5.43	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager	88
3.1.5.43.1	Properties	88
3.1.5.43.1.1	Scalar Properties	88
3.1.5.43.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	89
3.1.5.43.2	Methods	89
3.1.5.43.2.1	Scalar Methods	89
3.1.5.43.2.1.1	GetCurrentAnnouncements	89
3.1.5.43.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	89
3.1.5.44	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment	89
3.1.5.44.1	Properties	89
3.1.5.44.1.1	Scalar Properties	89
3.1.5.44.1.1.1	AttachmentKind	89
3.1.5.44.1.1.2	ClickAction	89
3.1.5.44.1.1.3	ContentUri	89
3.1.5.44.1.1.4	Description	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.5	Height	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.6	Length	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.7	Name	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.8	PreviewHeight	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.9	PreviewUri	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.10	PreviewWidth	90
3.1.5.44.1.1.11	Uri	91
3.1.5.44.1.1.12	Width	91
3.1.5.44.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	91
3.1.5.45	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction	91
3.1.5.45.1	Properties	91
3.1.5.45.1.1	Scalar Properties	91
3.1.5.45.1.1.1	ActionKind	91
3.1.5.45.1.1.2	ActionUri	91
3.1.5.45.1.1.3	Height	91
3.1.5.45.1.1.4	Width	92
3.1.5.45.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	92
3.1.5.46	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind	92

3.1.5.46.1	Field Values	92
3.1.5.46.1.1	Navigate.....	92
3.1.5.46.1.2	AdHocAction.....	92
3.1.5.47	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind	92
3.1.5.47.1	Field Values	92
3.1.5.47.1.1	Image	92
3.1.5.47.1.2	Video	92
3.1.5.47.1.3	Document.....	93
3.1.5.48	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem	93
3.1.5.48.1	Properties.....	93
3.1.5.48.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	93
3.1.5.48.1.1.1	AccountName.....	93
3.1.5.48.1.1.2	ItemType	93
3.1.5.48.1.1.3	TagGuid	93
3.1.5.48.1.1.4	Text.....	93
3.1.5.48.1.1.5	Uri.....	94
3.1.5.48.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	94
3.1.5.49	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType	94
3.1.5.49.1	Field Values	94
3.1.5.49.1.1	User.....	94
3.1.5.49.1.2	Document.....	94
3.1.5.49.1.3	Site.....	94
3.1.5.49.1.4	Tag	94
3.1.5.49.1.5	Link	94
3.1.5.50	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay.....	94
3.1.5.50.1	Properties.....	95
3.1.5.50.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	95
3.1.5.50.1.1.1	ActorIndexes	95
3.1.5.50.1.1.2	Index.....	95
3.1.5.50.1.1.3	Length	95
3.1.5.50.1.1.4	LinkUri	95
3.1.5.50.1.1.5	OverlayType	95
3.1.5.50.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	96
3.1.5.51	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType	96
3.1.5.51.1	Field Values	96
3.1.5.51.1.1	Link	96
3.1.5.51.1.2	Actors	96
3.1.5.52	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialExceptionDetails	96
3.1.5.52.1	Properties.....	96
3.1.5.52.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	96
3.1.5.52.1.1.1	InternalErrorCode.....	96
3.1.5.52.1.1.2	InternalMessage.....	96
3.1.5.52.1.1.3	InternalStackTrace	96
3.1.5.52.1.1.4	InternalTypeName.....	97
3.1.5.52.1.1.5	Status.....	97
3.1.5.52.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	97
3.1.5.53	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed	97
3.1.5.53.1	Properties.....	97
3.1.5.53.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	97
3.1.5.53.1.1.1	Attributes	97
3.1.5.53.1.1.2	NewestProcessed.....	97
3.1.5.53.1.1.3	OldestProcessed	98
3.1.5.53.1.1.4	Threads.....	98
3.1.5.53.1.1.5	UnreadMentionCount	98
3.1.5.53.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	98
3.1.5.54	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes	98
3.1.5.54.1	Field Values	98
3.1.5.54.1.1	None	98

3.1.5.54.1.2	MoreThreadsAvailable.....	99
3.1.5.54.1.3	ValidTimeRange.....	99
3.1.5.54.1.4	MovedToYammer.....	99
3.1.5.55	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedManager.....	99
3.1.5.55.1	Properties.....	99
3.1.5.55.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	99
3.1.5.55.1.1.1	Owner.....	99
3.1.5.55.1.1.2	PersonalSitePortalUri.....	99
3.1.5.55.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	99
3.1.5.55.2	Methods.....	99
3.1.5.55.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	100
3.1.5.55.2.1.1	CreatePost.....	100
3.1.5.55.2.1.2	DeletePost.....	100
3.1.5.55.2.1.3	GetAllLikers.....	100
3.1.5.55.2.1.4	GetFeed.....	100
3.1.5.55.2.1.5	GetFeedFor.....	101
3.1.5.55.2.1.6	GetFullThread.....	101
3.1.5.55.2.1.7	GetMentions.....	102
3.1.5.55.2.1.8	GetUnreadMentionCount.....	102
3.1.5.55.2.1.9	LikePost.....	102
3.1.5.55.2.1.10	LockThread.....	102
3.1.5.55.2.1.11	UnlikePost.....	103
3.1.5.55.2.1.12	UnlockThread.....	103
3.1.5.55.2.1.13	SuppressThreadNotifications.....	103
3.1.5.55.2.1.14	CreateImageAttachment.....	103
3.1.5.55.2.1.15	GetPreview.....	104
3.1.5.55.2.1.16	GetPreviewImage.....	104
3.1.5.55.2.1.17	CreateFileAttachment.....	104
3.1.5.55.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	105
3.1.5.55.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	105
3.1.5.56	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions.....	105
3.1.5.56.1	Properties.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.1.1	MaxThreadCount.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.1.2	NewerThan.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.1.3	OlderThan.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.1.4	SortOrder.....	105
3.1.5.56.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	106
3.1.5.57	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder.....	106
3.1.5.57.1	Field Values.....	106
3.1.5.57.1.1	ByModifiedTime.....	106
3.1.5.57.1.2	ByCreatedTime.....	106
3.1.5.58	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType.....	106
3.1.5.58.1	Field Values.....	106
3.1.5.58.1.1	Personal.....	106
3.1.5.58.1.2	News.....	106
3.1.5.58.1.3	Timeline.....	106
3.1.5.58.1.4	Likes.....	107
3.1.5.58.1.5	Everyone.....	107
3.1.5.59	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowingManager.....	107
3.1.5.59.1	Properties.....	107
3.1.5.59.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	107
3.1.5.59.1.1.1	FollowedDocumentsUri.....	107
3.1.5.59.1.1.2	FollowedSitesUri.....	107
3.1.5.59.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	107
3.1.5.59.2	Methods.....	107
3.1.5.59.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	107
3.1.5.59.2.1.1	Follow.....	107

3.1.5.59.2.1.2	GetFollowed.....	108
3.1.5.59.2.1.3	GetFollowedCount	108
3.1.5.59.2.1.4	GetFollowers.....	108
3.1.5.59.2.1.5	GetSuggestions.....	108
3.1.5.59.2.1.6	IsFollowed	109
3.1.5.59.2.1.7	StopFollowing	109
3.1.5.59.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	109
3.1.5.59.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	109
3.1.5.60	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult.....	109
3.1.5.60.1	Field Values	109
3.1.5.60.1.1	OK	109
3.1.5.60.1.2	AlreadyFollowing.....	110
3.1.5.60.1.3	LimitReached	110
3.1.5.60.1.4	InternalError	110
3.1.5.61	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink	110
3.1.5.61.1	Properties.....	110
3.1.5.61.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	110
3.1.5.61.1.1.1	Text.....	110
3.1.5.61.1.1.2	Uri.....	110
3.1.5.61.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	110
3.1.5.62	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost	110
3.1.5.62.1	Properties.....	111
3.1.5.62.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.1	Attachment.....	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.2	Attributes	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.3	AuthorIndex	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.4	CreatedTime	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.5	Id.....	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.6	LikerInfo	111
3.1.5.62.1.1.7	ModifiedTime	112
3.1.5.62.1.1.8	Overlays.....	112
3.1.5.62.1.1.9	PostType	112
3.1.5.62.1.1.10	PreferredImageUri.....	112
3.1.5.62.1.1.11	Source	112
3.1.5.62.1.1.12	Text.....	112
3.1.5.62.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	112
3.1.5.63	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo	113
3.1.5.63.1	Properties.....	113
3.1.5.63.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	113
3.1.5.63.1.1.1	Indexes.....	113
3.1.5.63.1.1.2	TotalCount.....	113
3.1.5.63.1.1.3	IncludesCurrentUser	113
3.1.5.63.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	113
3.1.5.64	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes	113
3.1.5.64.1	Field Values	114
3.1.5.64.1.1	None	114
3.1.5.64.1.2	CanLike	114
3.1.5.64.1.3	CanDelete.....	114
3.1.5.64.1.4	UseAuthorImage.....	114
3.1.5.64.1.5	UseSmallImage	114
3.1.5.64.1.6	CanFollowUp	114
3.1.5.65	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData	114
3.1.5.65.1	Properties.....	114
3.1.5.65.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	114
3.1.5.65.1.1.1	Attachment.....	114
3.1.5.65.1.1.2	ContentItems.....	115
3.1.5.65.1.1.3	ContentText.....	115
3.1.5.65.1.1.4	DefinitionData.....	115

3.1.5.65.1.1.5	Source	115
3.1.5.65.1.1.6	SecurityUri	115
3.1.5.65.1.1.7	UpdateStatusText	116
3.1.5.65.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	116
3.1.5.66	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData	116
3.1.5.66.1	Properties	116
3.1.5.66.1.1	Scalar Properties	116
3.1.5.66.1.1.1	Items	116
3.1.5.66.1.1.2	Name	116
3.1.5.66.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	116
3.1.5.67	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem	116
3.1.5.67.1	Properties	116
3.1.5.67.1.1	Scalar Properties	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.1	AccountName	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.2	ItemType	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.3	PlaceholderName	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.4	TagGuid	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.5	Text	117
3.1.5.67.1.1.6	Uri	117
3.1.5.67.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	117
3.1.5.68	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType	118
3.1.5.68.1	Field Values	118
3.1.5.68.1.1	Text	118
3.1.5.68.1.2	User	118
3.1.5.68.1.3	Document	118
3.1.5.68.1.4	Site	118
3.1.5.68.1.5	Tag	118
3.1.5.68.1.6	Link	118
3.1.5.69	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference	118
3.1.5.69.1	Properties	119
3.1.5.69.1.1	Scalar Properties	119
3.1.5.69.1.1.1	Digest	119
3.1.5.69.1.1.2	Post	119
3.1.5.69.1.1.3	ThreadId	119
3.1.5.69.1.1.4	ThreadOwnerIndex	119
3.1.5.69.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	119
3.1.5.70	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType	119
3.1.5.70.1	Field Values	119
3.1.5.70.1.1	Root	119
3.1.5.70.1.2	Reply	120
3.1.5.71	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor	120
3.1.5.71.1	Properties	120
3.1.5.71.1.1	Scalar Properties	120
3.1.5.71.1.1.1	FollowableItem	120
3.1.5.71.1.1.2	FollowableItemActor	120
3.1.5.71.1.1.3	Me	120
3.1.5.71.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	120
3.1.5.71.2	Methods	120
3.1.5.71.2.1	Scalar Methods	120
3.1.5.71.2.1.1	UnreadMentionCount	120
3.1.5.71.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	121
3.1.5.71.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	121
3.1.5.71.2.2.2	Feed	121
3.1.5.71.2.2.3	Likes	121
3.1.5.71.2.2.4	MentionFeed	122
3.1.5.71.2.2.5	News	122
3.1.5.71.2.2.6	OrganizationFeed	122
3.1.5.71.2.2.7	TimelineFeed	123

3.1.5.72	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed	123
3.1.5.72.1	Properties	123
3.1.5.72.1.1	Scalar Properties	123
3.1.5.72.1.1.1	SocialFeed	123
3.1.5.72.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	124
3.1.5.72.2	Methods	124
3.1.5.72.2.1	Scalar Methods	124
3.1.5.72.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	124
3.1.5.72.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	124
3.1.5.72.2.2.2	ClearUnreadMentionCount	124
3.1.5.72.2.2.3	Post	124
3.1.5.73	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeedManager	125
3.1.5.73.1	Properties	125
3.1.5.73.1.1	Scalar Properties	125
3.1.5.73.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	125
3.1.5.73.2	Methods	125
3.1.5.73.2.1	Scalar Methods	125
3.1.5.73.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	125
3.1.5.73.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	125
3.1.5.73.2.2.2	Actor	126
3.1.5.73.2.2.3	My	126
3.1.5.73.2.2.4	Post	126
3.1.5.74	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager	127
3.1.5.74.1	Properties	127
3.1.5.74.1.1	Scalar Properties	127
3.1.5.74.1.1.1	FollowedDocumentsUri	127
3.1.5.74.1.1.2	FollowedSitesUri	127
3.1.5.74.1.1.3	MyFollowedDocumentsUri	127
3.1.5.74.1.1.4	MyFollowedSitesUri	127
3.1.5.74.1.1.5	SocialActor	128
3.1.5.74.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	128
3.1.5.74.2	Methods	128
3.1.5.74.2.1	Scalar Methods	128
3.1.5.74.2.1.1	Follow	128
3.1.5.74.2.1.2	Followed	128
3.1.5.74.2.1.3	FollowedCount	129
3.1.5.74.2.1.4	Followers	129
3.1.5.74.2.1.5	IsFollowed	129
3.1.5.74.2.1.6	StopFollowing	130
3.1.5.74.2.1.7	Suggestions	130
3.1.5.74.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	131
3.1.5.74.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	131
3.1.5.74.2.2.2	My	131
3.1.5.75	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData	131
3.1.5.75.1	Properties	131
3.1.5.75.1.1	Scalar Properties	131
3.1.5.75.1.1.1	creationData	131
3.1.5.75.1.1.2	ID	132
3.1.5.75.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	132
3.1.5.76	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread	132
3.1.5.76.1	Properties	132
3.1.5.76.1.1	Scalar Properties	132
3.1.5.76.1.1.1	ID	132
3.1.5.76.1.1.2	SocialThread	132
3.1.5.76.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	132
3.1.5.76.2	Methods	132
3.1.5.76.2.1	Scalar Methods	133
3.1.5.76.2.1.1	Delete	133

3.1.5.76.2.1.2	Likers.....	133
3.1.5.76.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	133
3.1.5.76.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	133
3.1.5.76.2.2.2	Like	134
3.1.5.76.2.2.3	Lock	134
3.1.5.76.2.2.4	Reply	134
3.1.5.76.2.2.5	Unlike	135
3.1.5.76.2.2.6	UnLock.....	135
3.1.5.77	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode	136
3.1.5.77.1	Field Values	136
3.1.5.77.1.1	OK	136
3.1.5.77.1.2	InvalidRequest	136
3.1.5.77.1.3	AccessDenied	136
3.1.5.77.1.4	ItemNotFound	136
3.1.5.77.1.5	InvalidOperation	136
3.1.5.77.1.6	ItemNotModified	137
3.1.5.77.1.7	InternalError	137
3.1.5.77.1.8	CacheReadError.....	137
3.1.5.77.1.9	CacheUpdateError.....	137
3.1.5.77.1.10	PersonalSiteNotFound.....	137
3.1.5.77.1.11	FailedToCreatePersonalSite	137
3.1.5.77.1.12	NotAuthorizedToCreatePersonalSite	137
3.1.5.77.1.13	CannotCreatePersonalSite	137
3.1.5.77.1.14	LimitReached	137
3.1.5.77.1.15	AttachmentError	137
3.1.5.77.1.16	PartialData.....	138
3.1.5.77.1.17	FeatureDisabled.....	138
3.1.5.77.1.18	StorageQuotaExceeded.....	138
3.1.5.77.1.19	DatabaseError	138
3.1.5.78	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread	138
3.1.5.78.1	Properties.....	138
3.1.5.78.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	138
3.1.5.78.1.1.1	Actors	138
3.1.5.78.1.1.2	Attributes	138
3.1.5.78.1.1.3	Id.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.4	OwnerIndex.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.5	Permalink.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.6	PostReference.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.7	Replies.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.8	RootPost	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.9	Status.....	139
3.1.5.78.1.1.10	ThreadType	140
3.1.5.78.1.1.11	TotalReplyCount.....	140
3.1.5.78.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	140
3.1.5.79	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes.....	140
3.1.5.79.1	Field Values	140
3.1.5.79.1.1	None	140
3.1.5.79.1.2	IsDigest.....	140
3.1.5.79.1.3	CanReply	140
3.1.5.79.1.4	CanLock	141
3.1.5.79.1.5	IsLocked	141
3.1.5.79.1.6	ReplyLimitReached.....	141
3.1.5.80	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType.....	141
3.1.5.80.1	Field Values	141
3.1.5.80.1.1	Normal	141
3.1.5.80.1.2	LikeReference.....	141
3.1.5.80.1.3	ReplyReference.....	141
3.1.5.80.1.4	MentionReference	141

3.1.5.80.1.5	TagReference	142
3.1.5.81	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes	142
3.1.5.81.1	Field Values	142
3.1.5.81.1.1	None	142
3.1.5.81.1.2	Add	142
3.1.5.81.1.3	Modify	142
3.1.5.81.1.4	Remove	142
3.1.5.81.1.5	Metadata	142
3.1.5.81.1.6	All	142
3.1.5.82	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent	142
3.1.5.82.1	Properties	143
3.1.5.82.1.1	Scalar Properties	143
3.1.5.82.1.1.1	FollowedDocumentsUrl	143
3.1.5.82.1.1.2	FollowedSitesUrl	143
3.1.5.82.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	143
3.1.5.82.2	Methods	143
3.1.5.82.2.1	Scalar Methods	143
3.1.5.82.2.1.1	FindAndUpdateFollowedItem	143
3.1.5.82.2.1.2	Follow	143
3.1.5.82.2.1.3	GetFollowedStatus	144
3.1.5.82.2.1.4	IsFollowed	144
3.1.5.82.2.1.5	StopFollowing	144
3.1.5.82.2.1.6	UpdateData	144
3.1.5.82.2.1.7	FollowItem	145
3.1.5.82.2.1.8	GetItem	145
3.1.5.82.2.1.9	GetItems	145
3.1.5.82.2.1.10	RefreshFollowedItem	145
3.1.5.82.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	146
3.1.5.82.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	146
3.1.5.83	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode	146
3.1.5.83.1	Field Values	146
3.1.5.83.1.1	ItemAlreadyExists	146
3.1.5.83.1.2	ItemDoesNotExist	146
3.1.5.83.1.3	InvalidQueryString	146
3.1.5.83.1.4	InvalidSubtypeValue	146
3.1.5.83.1.5	UnsupportedItemType	146
3.1.5.83.1.6	FollowLimitReached	147
3.1.5.83.1.7	UntrustedSource	147
3.1.5.83.1.8	InternalError	147
3.1.5.83.1.9	UnsupportedSite	147
3.1.5.83.1.10	ItemNotFound	147
3.1.5.84	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions	147
3.1.5.84.1	Field Values	147
3.1.5.84.1.1	Unset	147
3.1.5.84.1.2	Sites	147
3.1.5.84.1.3	Documents	148
3.1.5.84.1.4	Hidden	148
3.1.5.84.1.5	NonFeed	148
3.1.5.84.1.6	DefaultOptions	148
3.1.5.84.1.7	All	148
3.1.5.85	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem	148
3.1.5.85.1	Properties	148
3.1.5.85.1.1	Scalar Properties	148
3.1.5.85.1.1.1	Data	148
3.1.5.85.1.1.2	Title	148
3.1.5.85.1.1.3	Url	148
3.1.5.85.1.1.4	FileType	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.5	Hidden	149

3.1.5.85.1.1.6	ImageUrl	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.7	ItemId	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.8	ItemType	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.9	ListId	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.10	ParentUrl	149
3.1.5.85.1.1.11	SiteId	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.12	Subtype	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.13	UniqueId	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.14	WebId	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.15	Flags	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.16	HasFeed	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.17	FileTypeProgid	150
3.1.5.85.1.1.18	ServerUrlProgid	151
3.1.5.85.1.1.19	Pinned	151
3.1.5.85.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	151
3.1.5.86	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData	151
3.1.5.86.1	Properties	151
3.1.5.86.1.1	Scalar Properties	151
3.1.5.86.1.1.1	Properties	151
3.1.5.86.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	151
3.1.5.86.2	Methods	151
3.1.5.86.2.1	Scalar Methods	151
3.1.5.86.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	152
3.1.5.86.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	152
3.1.5.87	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType	152
3.1.5.87.1	Field Values	152
3.1.5.87.1.1	Unknown	152
3.1.5.87.1.2	Document	152
3.1.5.87.1.3	Site	152
3.1.5.87.1.4	All	152
3.1.5.88	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus	152
3.1.5.88.1	Field Values	152
3.1.5.88.1.1	Followed	153
3.1.5.88.1.2	NotFollowed	153
3.1.5.88.1.3	NotFollowable	153
3.1.5.89	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult	153
3.1.5.89.1	Properties	153
3.1.5.89.1.1	Scalar Properties	153
3.1.5.89.1.1.1	Item	153
3.1.5.89.1.1.2	ResultType	153
3.1.5.89.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	153
3.1.5.90	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType	153
3.1.5.90.1	Field Values	154
3.1.5.90.1.1	Unknown	154
3.1.5.90.1.2	Followed	154
3.1.5.90.1.3	Refollowed	154
3.1.5.90.1.4	HitFollowLimit	154
3.1.5.90.1.5	Failed	154
3.1.5.91	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTag	154
3.1.5.91.1	Properties	154
3.1.5.91.1.1	Scalar Properties	154
3.1.5.91.1.1.1	Name	154
3.1.5.91.1.1.2	UseCount	154
3.1.5.91.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	155
3.1.5.92	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection	155
3.1.5.92.1	Properties	155
3.1.5.92.1.1	Scalar Properties	155
3.1.5.92.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	155

3.1.5.92.2	Methods	155
3.1.5.92.2.1	Scalar Methods	155
3.1.5.92.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	155
3.1.5.93	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes	155
3.1.5.93.1	Field Values	155
3.1.5.93.1.1	None	155
3.1.5.93.1.2	SingleValueProperty	155
3.1.5.93.1.3	MultiValueProperty	155
3.1.5.93.1.4	Anniversary.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.5	DLMembership.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.6	SiteMembership.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.7	QuickLink.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.8	Colleague.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.9	PersonalizationSite.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.10	UserProfile	156
3.1.5.93.1.11	WebLog	156
3.1.5.93.1.12	Custom.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.13	OrganizationProfile.....	156
3.1.5.93.1.14	OrganizationMembership	157
3.1.5.93.1.15	All.....	157
3.1.5.94	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PeopleManager	157
3.1.5.94.1	Properties.....	157
3.1.5.94.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	157
3.1.5.94.1.1.1	EditProfileLink	157
3.1.5.94.1.1.2	IsMyPeopleListPublic.....	157
3.1.5.94.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	157
3.1.5.94.2	Methods	157
3.1.5.94.2.1	Scalar Methods	157
3.1.5.94.2.1.1	AmIFollowedBy	157
3.1.5.94.2.1.2	AmIFollowing	158
3.1.5.94.2.1.3	Follow	158
3.1.5.94.2.1.4	HideSuggestion	158
3.1.5.94.2.1.5	IsFollowing	158
3.1.5.94.2.1.6	StopFollowing	159
3.1.5.94.2.1.7	GetUserProfilePropertiesFor	159
3.1.5.94.2.1.8	GetUserProfilePropertyFor	159
3.1.5.94.2.1.9	SetMyProfilePicture.....	159
3.1.5.94.2.1.10	FollowTag	160
3.1.5.94.2.1.11	StopFollowingTag	160
3.1.5.94.2.1.12	GetFollowedTags	160
3.1.5.94.2.1.13	GetDefaultDocumentLibrary.....	160
3.1.5.94.2.1.14	SetMultiValuedProfileProperty	161
3.1.5.94.2.1.15	SetSingleValueProfileProperty	161
3.1.5.94.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	161
3.1.5.94.2.2.1	GetMyProperties.....	161
3.1.5.94.2.2.2	GetPropertiesFor	161
3.1.5.94.2.2.3	CSOM Constructor	162
3.1.5.94.2.2.4	GetFollowersFor	162
3.1.5.94.2.2.5	GetMyFollowers.....	162
3.1.5.94.2.2.6	GetMySuggestions.....	162
3.1.5.94.2.2.7	GetPeopleFollowedBy	162
3.1.5.94.2.2.8	GetPeopleFollowedByMe	163
3.1.5.94.2.2.9	GetTrendingTags.....	163
3.1.5.95	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities	163
3.1.5.95.1	Field Values	163
3.1.5.95.1.1	None	163
3.1.5.95.1.2	Profile	163
3.1.5.95.1.3	Social	163

3.1.5.95.1.4	Storage	163
3.1.5.95.1.5	MyTasksDashboard	163
3.1.5.95.1.6	Education.....	164
3.1.5.95.1.7	Guest	164
3.1.5.96	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority	164
3.1.5.96.1	Field Values	164
3.1.5.96.1.1	Low.....	164
3.1.5.96.1.2	Medium	164
3.1.5.96.1.3	High.....	164
3.1.5.97	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState	164
3.1.5.97.1	Field Values	164
3.1.5.97.1.1	Uninitialized	164
3.1.5.97.1.2	Enqueued	164
3.1.5.97.1.3	Created	165
3.1.5.97.1.4	Deleted	165
3.1.5.97.1.5	PermissionsGeneralFailure	165
3.1.5.97.1.6	PermissionsUPANotGranted	165
3.1.5.97.1.7	PermissionsUserNotLicensed	165
3.1.5.97.1.8	PermissionsSelfServiceSiteCreationDisabled	165
3.1.5.97.1.9	PermissionsNoMySitesInPeopleLight	165
3.1.5.97.1.10	PermissionsEmptyHostUrl	165
3.1.5.97.1.11	PermissionsHostFailedToInitializePersonalSiteContext	165
3.1.5.97.1.12	ErrorGeneralFailure	165
3.1.5.97.1.13	ErrorManagedPathDoesNotExist	166
3.1.5.97.1.14	ErrorLanguageNotInstalled	166
3.1.5.97.1.15	ErrorPartialCreate	166
3.1.5.97.1.16	ErrorPersonalSiteAlreadyExists	166
3.1.5.97.1.17	ErrorRootSiteNotPresent	166
3.1.5.97.1.18	ErrorSelfServiceSiteCreateCallFailed	166
3.1.5.98	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties.....	166
3.1.5.98.1	Properties.....	166
3.1.5.98.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	166
3.1.5.98.1.1.1	AccountName.....	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.2	DirectReports.....	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.3	DisplayName	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.4	Email	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.5	ExtendedManagers	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.6	ExtendedReports	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.7	IsFollowed	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.8	LatestPost	167
3.1.5.98.1.1.9	Peers	168
3.1.5.98.1.1.10	PersonalUrl	168
3.1.5.98.1.1.11	PictureUrl	168
3.1.5.98.1.1.12	Title.....	168
3.1.5.98.1.1.13	UserUrl	168
3.1.5.98.1.1.14	UserProfileProperties.....	168
3.1.5.98.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	168
3.1.5.98.2	Methods	169
3.1.5.98.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	169
3.1.5.98.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	169
3.1.5.99	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore	169
3.1.5.99.1	Properties.....	169
3.1.5.99.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	169
3.1.5.99.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	169
3.1.5.99.2	Methods	169
3.1.5.99.2.1	Scalar Methods	169
3.1.5.99.2.1.1	SaveUploadedFile	169
3.1.5.99.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	170

3.1.5.99.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	170
3.1.5.100	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader	170
3.1.5.100.1	Properties.....	170
3.1.5.100.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	170
3.1.5.100.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	170
3.1.5.100.2	Methods.....	170
3.1.5.100.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	170
3.1.5.100.2.1.1	CreatePersonalSiteEnqueueBulk	170
3.1.5.100.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	170
3.1.5.100.2.2.1	GetOwnerUserProfile.....	170
3.1.5.100.2.2.2	GetProfileLoader.....	171
3.1.5.100.2.2.3	GetUserProfile.....	171
3.1.5.101	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode	171
3.1.5.101.1	Field Values	171
3.1.5.101.1.1	SocialListNotFound.....	171
3.1.5.101.1.2	PersonalSiteNotFound.....	171
3.1.5.101.1.3	CannotCreatePersonalSite.....	171
3.1.5.101.1.4	NoSocialFeatures	171
3.1.5.102	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile	172
3.1.5.102.1	Properties.....	172
3.1.5.102.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.1	UrlToCreatePersonalSite	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.2	PersonalSiteCapabilities.....	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.3	PictureImportEnabled.....	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.4	PersonalSiteInstantiationState	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.5	AccountName.....	172
3.1.5.102.1.1.6	DisplayName	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.7	IsPeopleListPublic	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.8	IsPrivacySettingOn	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.9	IsSelf	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.10	JobTitle	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.11	MySiteFirstRunExperience.....	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.12	O15FirstRunExperience	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.13	PersonalSiteFirstCreationError.....	173
3.1.5.102.1.1.14	PersonalSiteFirstCreationTime	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.15	PersonalSiteLastCreationTime	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.16	PersonalSiteNumberOfRetries.....	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.17	PictureUrl	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.18	PublicUrl.....	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.19	SipAddress	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.20	MySiteHostUrl	174
3.1.5.102.1.1.21	FollowPersonalSiteUrl.....	175
3.1.5.102.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	175
3.1.5.102.1.2.1	FollowedContent.....	175
3.1.5.102.1.2.2	PersonalSite	175
3.1.5.102.2	Methods.....	175
3.1.5.102.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	175
3.1.5.102.2.1.1	CreatePersonalSite	175
3.1.5.102.2.1.2	CreatePersonalSiteEnque.....	175
3.1.5.102.2.1.3	CreatePersonalSiteFromWorkItem	176
3.1.5.102.2.1.4	CreatePersonalSiteSyncFromWorkItem	176
3.1.5.102.2.1.5	SetMySiteFirstRunExperience	176
3.1.5.102.2.1.6	ShareAllSocialData	176
3.1.5.102.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	176
3.1.5.103	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser	177
3.1.5.103.1	Properties.....	177
3.1.5.103.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	177
3.1.5.103.1.1.1	AccountName.....	177

3.1.5.103.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	177
3.1.5.103.2	Methods	177
3.1.5.103.2.1	Scalar Methods	177
3.1.5.103.2.1.1	GetPropertyNames	177
3.1.5.103.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	177
3.1.5.103.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	177
3.1.6	Timer Events.....	177
3.1.7	Other Local Events.....	178
4	Protocol Examples	179
4.1	Making a New Root Post.....	179
4.2	Response from Server for New Root Post	179
4.3	Posting a New Reply	181
4.4	Server Response for a New Reply	182
4.5	Requesting a Feed.....	184
4.6	Server Response for Requesting a Feed	185
4.7	Liking a Post.....	187
4.8	Server Response to Liking a Post	188
4.9	Making a New Root Post Using REST	189
4.10	Server Response to Making a New Root Post Using REST	190
4.11	Posting a New Reply Using REST	192
4.12	Server Response to Posting a New Reply Using REST.....	193
4.13	Getting a Thread Using REST	195
4.14	Server Response to Getting a Thread Using REST.....	195
5	Security	198
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers	198
5.2	Index of Security Parameters	198
6	Appendix A: Product Behavior	199
7	Change Tracking.....	200
8	Index.....	202

1 Introduction

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol provides types, methods, and properties to enable a protocol client to access social data for the current user. Social data includes:

- User profiles
- Microblogging
- Activity Feeds
- Following people and content
- Sharing documents

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

Boolean: An operation or expression that can be evaluated only as either true or false.

CSOM array: An ordered collection of values that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. The values are identified by their position and their position is determined by a zero-based integer index.

CSOM binary: An array of 8-bit, unsigned integers that can be used in an XML request or as a string in JSON response text.

CSOM Boolean: A **Boolean** value that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. A CSOM Boolean value is either "true" or "false".

CSOM DateTime: An Int64 value that represents the number of 100-nanosecond time intervals that have elapsed since 12:00:00, January 1, 0001. It can be used in an XML request or as a string in JSON response text. The value can represent time intervals through 23:59:59.9999999, December 31, 9999. It can also specify whether a local, UTC, or no time zone applies.

CSOM dictionary: An object that contains an unordered collection of key/value pairs that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. Each key in a CSOM dictionary has a unique name.

CSOM Double: A 64-bit, double-precision, floating-point value, which is the DOUBLE type described in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM Double values is from "-1.79769313486232e308" to "1.79769313486232e308".

CSOM GUID: A **GUID**, as described in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that can be used in an XML request or as a string in JSON response text.

CSOM Int32: A 32-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT32 type described in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM Int32 values is from "-2147483648" to "2147483647".

CSOM Int64: A 64-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT64 type described in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM Int64 values is from "-9223372036854775808" to "9223372036854775807".

CSOM Stream: A series of bytes that is used to transfer data and that supports reading, writing, and seeking.

CSOM String: A representation of text as a series of Unicode characters. It can be used in an XML request or JSON response text.

CSOM UInt32: A 32-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UInt32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM UInt32 values is from "0" to "4294967295".

default scalar property set: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

globally unique identifier (GUID): A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML): An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [\[HTML\]](#).

list: A container within a SharePoint site that stores list items. A list has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more fields.

list item: An individual entry within a SharePoint list. Each list item has a schema that maps to fields in the list that contains the item, depending on the content type of the item.

Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) address: A URI that does not include a "sip:" prefix and is used to establish multimedia communications sessions between two or more users over an IP network, as described in [\[RFC3261\]](#).

site: (1) A group of related webpages that is hosted by a server on the World Wide Web or an intranet. Each website has its own entry points, metadata, administration settings, and workflows. Also referred to as web site.

(2) A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and web site.

static CSOM method: A class method that is accessed through the type name rather than an instance of the class.

Structured Query Language (SQL): A database query and programming language that is widely used for accessing, querying, updating, and managing data in relational database systems.

Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [\[RFC3986\]](#).

Uniform Resource Locator (URL): A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents

in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-CSOMREST] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol](#)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol](#)".

[MS-SITEDATS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Site Data Web Service Protocol](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RFC2818] Rescorla, E., "HTTP Over TLS", RFC 2818, May 2000, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2818.txt>

[RFC4627] Crockford, D., "The application/json Media Type for JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)", RFC 4627, July 2006, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt>

1.2.2 Informative References

None.

1.3 Overview

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access feeds and social data on a protocol server. The set of types, properties, and methods provide the ability for remote clients to send and retrieve data from **site (2)** social features. Social features include getting and writing to feeds, getting user profile data, specifying what documents, users, tags, and sites that the user running on the protocol client system likes or follows, and getting information about the current user's social contacts.

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#). This protocol uses JSON as described in [\[RFC4627\]](#) to format data returned to a protocol client. This protocol also uses HTTP, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#), and HTTPS, as described in [\[RFC2818\]](#). The dependencies for this protocol are shown in the following layering diagram.

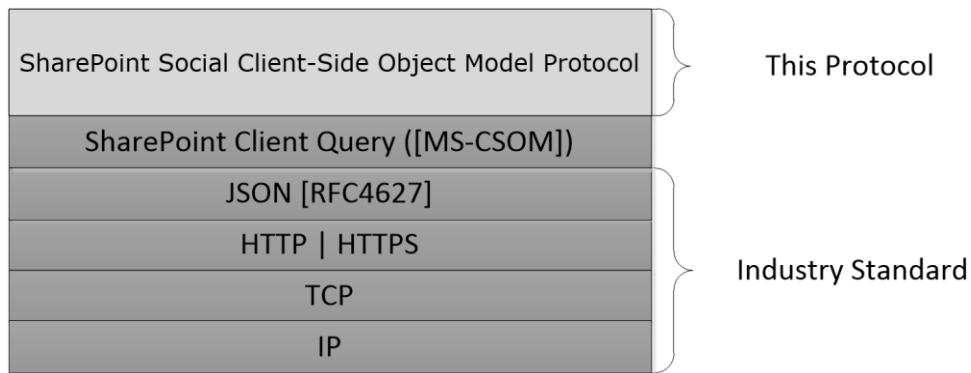


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates on a site (2) that is identified by a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that authentication has been performed by underlying protocols.

1.6 Applicability Statement

None

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

None

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None

1.9 Standards Assignments

None

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

Messages are transported by using the SharePoint Client Query Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

2.2 Message Syntax

2.2.1 Namespaces

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model uses the following namespaces:

- Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel
- Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles
- Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social

3 Protocol Details

3.1 Server Details

3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The server maintains a set of social information for each user. This social information includes the following:

- Messages posted by a user, which can be a response to another message, can contain social mentions of a user, and can contain social tags.
- Social likes and follows specified by the user, which identify other users, message posts, documents, tags, and web sites that the user has selected.

This protocol shares the abstract data model used by the SharePoint Client Query protocol as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 3.1.1 to communicate with the protocol server.

3.1.2 Timers

None

3.1.3 Initialization

None

3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None

3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.1.5.1 Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation

TypeId: {D9C758A9-D32D-4C9C-AB60-46FD8B3C79B7}

ShortName: Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation

The **Reputation** static type includes methods to set the reputation properties on a **list item**.

3.1.5.1.1 Properties

3.1.5.1.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.1.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.1.2 Methods

3.1.5.1.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.1.2.1.1 SetLike

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM Int32**

The **SetLike** static method sets or unsets the like quality for the current user for an item within the specified **list**. The return value is the total number of likes for the specified list item.

Parameters:

listID: A string-represented **GUID** value specifying the list that the list item belongs to.

Type: **CSOM String**

itemID: An integer value that identifies a list item within the list it belongs to.

Type: CSOM Int32

like: A **Boolean** value that indicates the operation being either like or unlike. A True value indicates like.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.1.5.1.2.1.2 SetRating

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: **CSOM Double**

The **SetRating** static method rates an item within the specified list. The return value is the average rating for the specified list item.

Parameters:

listID: A string-represented GUID value specifying the list that the list item belongs to.

Type: CSOM String

itemID: An integer value that identifies a list item within the list it belongs to.

Type: CSOM Int32

rating: An integer value for the rating to be submitted.

Type: CSOM Int32

The rating value SHOULD be between **1** and **5**; otherwise, the server SHOULD return a **Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException**.

3.1.5.1.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.IdentifierEncoding

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.IdentifierEncoding

Flag: false

3.1.5.2.1 Field Values

3.1.5.2.1.1 CacheEncoding

Value: 0

3.1.5.2.1.2 UserEncoding

Value: 1

3.1.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntity

TypeId: {CBA4E400-5969-4C8D-9DC8-9210A99A9003}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntity

Class to hold the micro blog entity.

3.1.5.3.1 Properties

3.1.5.3.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.3.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.2 CanFollow

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.4 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.5 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.6 EntityType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityType

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.7 EntityURI

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.8 FollowedContentURI

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.9 Identifier

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.10 IsFollowedByMe

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.11 LatestPost

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.12 LibraryName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.13 LibraryUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.14 PersonalURI

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.15 PictureURI

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.16 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.1.17 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.3.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityCollection

TypeId: {16BAC8FD-FCAE-4318-9463-B0E29C630A48}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityCollection

Class to hold a collection of micro blog entity.

3.1.5.4.1 Properties

3.1.5.4.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.4.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityType

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntityType

Flag: true

3.1.5.5.1 Field Values

3.1.5.5.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.5.1.2 User

Value: 1

3.1.5.5.1.3 Document

Value: 2

3.1.5.5.1.4 Site

Value: 8

3.1.5.5.1.5 Tag

Value: 16

3.1.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogType

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicroBlogType

Flag: true

3.1.5.6.1 Field Values

3.1.5.6.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.6.1.2 MBEProfile

Value: 1

3.1.5.6.1.3 RootPost

Value: 2

3.1.5.6.1.4 ReplyPost

Value: 4

3.1.5.6.1.5 RefLike

Value: 8

3.1.5.6.1.6 RefMention

Value: 16

3.1.5.6.1.7 RefReply

Value: 32

3.1.5.6.1.8 ActivityEventRootPost

Value: 64

3.1.5.6.1.9 RefTag

Value: 128

3.1.5.6.1.10 Reference

Value: 256

Allows any post definition to be marked as reference type post.

3.1.5.6.1.11 NonRefPosts

Value: 70

3.1.5.6.1.12 RefPosts

Value: 440

3.1.5.6.1.13 MyRootPosts

Value: 506

3.1.5.6.1.14 MyAllPosts

Value: 510

3.1.5.6.1.15 TheirRootPosts

Value: 490

3.1.5.6.1.16 TheirAllPosts

Value: 494

3.1.5.6.1.17 All

Value: 510

3.1.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedAttachmentStore

TypeId: {A35AFF9E-FA7C-4366-83CC-3EB9A13EECF5}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedAttachmentStore

Internal methods that provide temporary storage for post attachments.

3.1.5.7.1 Properties

3.1.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.7.2 Methods

3.1.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.7.2.1.1 DeletePreProcessedAttachment

Return Type: None

Deletes the specified preprocessed attachment.

Parameters:

attachmentUri: The attachment **URI**.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.7.2.1.2 GetImage

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Retrieves image data from temporary attachment storage.

Parameters:

imageUrl: The URL for locating the image in temporary attachment storage.

Type: CSOM String

key: The URL-encoded key for decrypting the image.

Type: CSOM String

iv: The URL-encoded initialization vector for decrypting the image.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.7.2.1.3 PreProcessAttachment

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

Performs the attachment preprocessing.

Parameters:

link: The object that represents the attachment to be preprocessed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

3.1.5.7.2.1.4 PutFile

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Stores a file to be attached to a post.

Parameters:

originalFileName: The original file name.

Type: CSOM String

fileData: A stream for reading the file data.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.7.2.1.5 PutImage

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Stores an image to be attached to a post.

Parameters:

imageData: A stream for reading the image data.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.7.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **MicrofeedAttachmentStore** (see section [3.1.5.7](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedContentFormattingOptions

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedContentFormattingOptions

Flag: false

Options for defining how the content is to be returned to client.

3.1.5.8.1 Field Values

3.1.5.8.1.1 ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithPlaceHolders

Value: 0

Template variables are replaced by place holders and values are stored in datalinks and entities.

3.1.5.8.1.2 None

Value: 1

Return as it is.

3.1.5.8.1.3 ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithValues

Value: 2

Template variables are replaced by actual values.

3.1.5.8.1.4 ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithValues_NoHrefs

Value: 3

Template variables are replaced by actual values with no **HTML** links.

3.1.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedData

TypeId: {9B70D32C-7B10-490A-8A54-9F4E17B34288}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedData

The class that holds the micro feed data.

3.1.5.9.1 Properties

3.1.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.9.1.1.1 Created

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.9.1.1.2 Data

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The property bag for custom properties to be set on the item.

3.1.5.9.1.1.3 DefinitionId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Post Definition ID

3.1.5.9.1.1.4 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The type of the post.

3.1.5.9.1.1.5 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.9.1.1.6 TargetIdentifier

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Target Identifier (post)

3.1.5.9.1.1.7 Version

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.9.2 Methods

3.1.5.9.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.9.2.1.1 AddAttachment

Return Type: None

Adds an attachment to this item.

Parameters:

name: The name of the attachment.

Type: CSOM String

bytes: Byte data of the attachment.

Type: **CSOM binary**

3.1.5.9.2.1.2 SystemUpdate

Return Type: None

Commits "silent" updates to this item without updating certain system fields such as LastModified.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.9.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Commits updates to this item.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.9.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.9.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **MicrofeedData** (see section [3.1.5.9](#)).

Parameters:

store: an MicrofeedStore object (section [3.1.5.34](#)).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStore

props: a list of properties.

Type: CSOM dictionary

3.1.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataCollection

TypeId: {1DE211E0-243F-4788-AF36-CCF84ADF8960}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataCollection

The class that holds a collection of micro feed data.

3.1.5.10.1 Properties

3.1.5.10.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.10.1.1.1 LastItemDeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

The timestamp of the last time any list item in this list was deleted.

3.1.5.10.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.10.2 Methods

3.1.5.10.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.10.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Deletes all posts returned from a query.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.10.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLink

TypeId: {B75FD87C-C0F0-4A07-B46D-A63C7240EAFD}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLink

The class that holds the micro feed data link.

3.1.5.11.1 Properties

3.1.5.11.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.11.1.1.1 DataLinkType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkType

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.1.2 DateTimeValue

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.1.4 PlaceholderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the name of the placeholder to be replaced with the item.

3.1.5.11.1.1.5 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.1.6 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.1.7 UriValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.11.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkCollection

TypeId: {A78AE3CA-BA3F-4844-A8B5-F54736D479E8}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkCollection

The class that holds a collection of micro feed data link.

3.1.5.12.1 Properties

3.1.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkType

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkType

Flag: true

3.1.5.13.1 Field Values

3.1.5.13.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.13.1.2 Uri

Value: 1

3.1.5.13.1.3 String

Value: 2

3.1.5.13.1.4 DocumentLibrary

Value: 4

3.1.5.13.1.5 FollowedContentUri

Value: 8

3.1.5.13.1.6 DateTime

Value: 32

3.1.5.13.1.7 NumericString

Value: 64

3.1.5.13.1.8 Document

Value: 128

3.1.5.13.1.9 Tag

Value: 256

3.1.5.13.1.10Interest

Value: 512

3.1.5.13.1.11User

Value: 1024

3.1.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataQuery

TypeId: {8ED10755-CC38-4099-875A-8F82D6A62303}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataQuery

The class that holds the micro feed data query.

3.1.5.14.1 Properties

3.1.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.14.1.1.1 ItemLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.14.1.1.2 Query

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.14.1.1.3 ViewFields

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.14.1.1.4 ViewFieldsOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

TypeId: {C02EF750-4F26-45A6-A8B5-58F391C6C490}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

Class to hold the micro feed link.

3.1.5.15.1 Properties

3.1.5.15.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.15.1.1.1 ClickAction

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkAction

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.2 ContentUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.4 Height

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.5 Href

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.6 Length

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.7 LinkType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkType

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.8 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.9 PreviewHeight

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.10 PreviewPictureUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.11 PreviewWidth

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.1.12 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.15.1.1.13 Width

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.15.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkAction

TypeId: {B48E3E5D-7B7E-43BF-AD10-49CD766BB6FF}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkAction

3.1.5.16.1 Properties

3.1.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.16.1.1.1 ActionUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.16.1.1.2 Height

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.16.1.1.3 Kind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkActionKind

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.16.1.1.4 Width

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkActionKind

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkActionKind

Flag: false

3.1.5.17.1 Field Values

3.1.5.17.1.1 Navigate

Value: 0

3.1.5.17.1.2 AdHocAction

Value: 1

3.1.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkType

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedLinkType

Flag: false

3.1.5.18.1 Field Values

3.1.5.18.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.18.1.2 Image

Value: 1

3.1.5.18.1.3 Webpage

Value: 2

3.1.5.18.1.4 Movie

Value: 3

3.1.5.18.1.5 Audio

Value: 4

3.1.5.18.1.6 CustomAction

Value: 5

3.1.5.18.1.7 Document

Value: 6

3.1.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedManager

TypeId: {C6354BE0-D3CB-41BD-B3B5-A059F6AD6BF3}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedManager

3.1.5.19.1 Properties

3.1.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.19.1.1.1 CurrentUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntity

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.19.1.1.2 IsFeedActivityPublic

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.19.1.1.3 StaticThreadLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.19.2 Methods

3.1.5.19.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.19.2.1.1 AddUserToPostPeopleList

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Adds a user to the people list. If the user exists, the user is not added but the last modified time is updated.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

UserLoginName: The name of the user to be added.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.2 ClearUnreadMentionsCount

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Sets the count of the unread mentions to zero.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.19.2.1.3 DeleteById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

A micro blog post can only be deleted by its owner, thread owner, or an administrator. If deleting of a micro blog is the root post, then the whole thread is deleted. For root posts of Ref* Type, only the root post is deleted since replies are not supported.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.4 DeleteUserFromPostPeopleList

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Deletes a user from the people list.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

UserLoginName: The name of the user to be deleted.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.5 GetMyCategoricalFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

Returns a categorical feed cache thread collection for the current user.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies exactly which feed to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

3.1.5.19.2.1.6 GetMyConsolidatedFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

Retrieves the current user's consolidated feed.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies exactly which feed to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

3.1.5.19.2.1.7 GetMyPublishedFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

Retrieves the specified feed.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies exactly which feed to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

typeOfPubFeed: Specifies which type of feed to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPublishedFeedType

ShowPublicView: The difference between the profile page and the "my activities" view for the user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.1.5.19.2.1.8 GetPublishedFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

Retrieves the specified feed.

Parameters:

feedOwner: The ID of the published feed that you would like to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

feedOptions: Specifies exactly which feed to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

typeOfPubFeed: The type of published feed that you would like: recent or full.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPublishedFeedType

3.1.5.19.2.1.9 GetThread

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Retrieves the specified thread with all replies.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: SPMicrofeedThread.ID of the post to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.10 GetUnreadMentionsCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Gets the count of the unread mentions.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.19.2.1.11 Like

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Marks the specified post as liked.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.12 LockThreadById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

This function will lock the thread referenced by the passed in threadIdentifier. This will put the root post into a locked state and mark the root post and all replies as not likable or repliable. A microfeed thread can only be locked by its owner or an administrator.

Parameters:

threadIdentifier: The identifier for the thread to lock.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.13 Post

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Creates a new root post.

Parameters:

postOptions: SPMicrofeedPostOptions with the parameters that are needed for this post.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptions

3.1.5.19.2.1.14 PostReply

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Creates a new reply post.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier of the root post for this reply.

Type: CSOM String

postReplyOptions: SPMicrofeedPostOptions with the parameters that are needed for this reply.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptions

3.1.5.19.2.1.15 RepopulateLMT

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Kicks off repopulation of last modified times for persisted feeds ("followable lists") stored on this farm.

Parameters:

timeStamp: The timestamp of the request.

Type: CSOM DateTime

secureHash: The Secure hash.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.16 Unlike

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Marks the specified post as unliked.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.17 UnlockThreadById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

This function will unlock the thread referenced by the passed in threadIdentifier. This will put the root post into an unlocked state and allow replies and likes again if the thread allows them. A microfeed thread can only be locked by its owner or an administrator.

Parameters:

threadIdentifier: The identifier for the thread to unlock.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.1.18 UnsubscribeFromEMail

Return Type: None

Unsubscribes the email notification.

Parameters:

postIdentifier: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.19.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.19.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **MicrofeedManager** (see section [3.1.5.19](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost

TypeId: {BB37B132-06E5-4888-9A5C-9D9ECD7CC725}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost

3.1.5.20.1 Properties

3.1.5.20.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.20.1.1.1 AuthorIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.2 BreadCrumb

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.3 CanDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.4 CanFollowUp

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.5 CanHaveAttachments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.6 CanLike

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.7 CanLock

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.8 CanReply

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.9 Content

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.10 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.11 Footer

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.12 ID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.13 ILikeIt

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.14 LikersList

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.15 Locked

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.16 MediaLink

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.17 MicroBlogType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogType

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.18 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.19 PeopleCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.20 PostImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.21 PostSource

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.22 PostSourceUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.23 ReferenceID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.24 RenderPostAuthorImage

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.25 ReplyCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.26 SmallImageSizePreferred

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.1.27 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.20.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostAttributes

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostAttributes

Flag: true

3.1.5.21.1 Field Values

3.1.5.21.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.21.1.2 IsPrivate

Value: 1

3.1.5.21.1.3 IsDefault

Value: 2

3.1.5.21.1.4 IsEnabled

Value: 4

3.1.5.21.1.5 IsUserPost

Value: 8

3.1.5.21.1.6 CanReply

Value: 16

3.1.5.21.1.7 CanDelete

Value: 32

3.1.5.21.1.8 CanLike

Value: 64

3.1.5.21.1.9 EnablePeopleList

Value: 128

3.1.5.21.1.10 CanLock

Value: 256

3.1.5.21.1.11 CanHaveAttachments

Value: 512

3.1.5.21.1.12RenderPostAuthorImage

Value: 1024

3.1.5.21.1.13SmallImageSizePreferred

Value: 2048

3.1.5.21.1.14PersistToPublishedFeed

Value: 4096

3.1.5.21.1.15PersistToCache

Value: 8192

3.1.5.21.1.16IsNotification

Value: 16384

3.1.5.21.1.17CanFollowUp

Value: 32768

3.1.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostCollection

TypeId: {E67F3B82-33DC-4065-B876-E99E6FE672B4}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostCollection

3.1.5.22.1 Properties

3.1.5.22.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.22.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

TypeId: {10A05D41-C862-4394-A454-4624419B2D59}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

3.1.5.23.1 Properties

3.1.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.23.1.1.1 CanDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables a user from deleting a micro blog post. If this is set to false, the OOB Micro blog rendering web part will not display a delete option. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.2 CanFollowUp

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables a user from being able to create a task based on a micro blog post. If this is set to false, OOB Micro blog rendering will not display a follow-up option. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.3 CanHaveAttachments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines whether a micro blog can have an attachment. If true, the OOB micro blog post web part will display UI to add attachments. If false, the OOB micro blog web part will not display existing attachments nor the UI for adding attachments. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.4 CanLike

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables a user from liking a micro blog post. If this is set to false, the OOB Micro blog rendering web part will disable users from liking a micro blog post. It will not render any like decorators associated with the micro blog. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.5 CanLock

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables a user from locking a micro blog post. If this is set to false, the OOB Micro blog rendering web part will disable users from locking a micro blog post. It will not render any locking decorators associated with a micro blog feed post. Changing the state of this attribute will not change existing states of micro blog posts. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.6 CanReply

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables users from replying to a micro blog post. Disabling this attribute will not delete existing replies, it will prevent new replies, and not display existing replies. This attribute will also be set to false by MBOM if the number of replies reaches 100. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.7 CreationTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Set by **SQL** on creation of a definition. Defaults to DateTime.MinValue.

3.1.5.23.1.1.8 DefinitionId

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Read only attribute. An identity property set by the database when a new definition is created. This value can only be set by MBOM.

3.1.5.23.1.1.9 DefinitionName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

DefinitionName must be unique within a partition. Uniqueness is enforced by database constraint when a new row is inserted or an existing row is updated. This is a required field and is validated for a value on the insert or update operation.

3.1.5.23.1.1.10 DefinitionVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines version of the micro feed post definition. Defaults to 1.

3.1.5.23.1.1.11 EnablePeopleList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables or disables people being associated with a blog. This is to support a use case where more than one person is associated with a micro blog. An example would be a document update micro blog which would list all the people who have edited it. This can be enabled only if **CanLike** (section [3.1.5.23.1.1.4](#)) is set to false. This attribute SHOULD be set to true for template strings containing the "PeopleList" variable. Defaults to false.

3.1.5.23.1.1.12 IsDefault

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies whether a micro feed post definition is a default definition or not. All OOB definitions will have this attribute set to true. This value cannot be set and will default to false.

3.1.5.23.1.1.13 IsEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables micro feed posts to be enabled or disabled. MBOM will not display micro feed posts belonging to a disabled micro feed definition. Defaults to true.

3.1.5.23.1.1.14 IsNotification

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

If true, will treat the post as an @me post without creating a ref mention or sending an email. Defaults to false.

3.1.5.23.1.1.15 IsPrivate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Enables a micro feed post to be viewed only by the post author. This enables system post generators to create targeted posts, which are only visible to a targeted user. Defaults to false.

3.1.5.23.1.1.16 IsUserPost

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

If true, enables any authenticated user to make a root post. If false, only users with UP-Administrator rights can make a post or a member belonging to the AD Group defined in the "RestrictRootPostsToADGroup" attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.17 LastUpdateTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Set by SQL on updating / creation of a definition. Defaults to DateTime.MinValue.

3.1.5.23.1.1.18 PartitionId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Defines the tenant to which this definition belongs. This value can only be set by MBOM.

3.1.5.23.1.1.19 PersistToCache

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

MBOM will persist the post to the cache (short-term storage) if this attribute is set. Only micro blogs persisted to the short-term cache are visible in a user's consolidated feed. Defaults to null.

3.1.5.23.1.1.20 PersistToPrivateFolder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.23.1.1.21 PersistToPublishedFeed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines whether the micro feed post is to be persisted permanently. Defaults to true.

3.1.5.23.1.1.22 ReferenceLikePostName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Reference Like Root Post is a system post generated by MBOM in the liker's feed, when the user likes a post, which has this attribute set. MBOM will not validate the attribute value. The reference post will not be created if the definition is not found. Defaults to null.

3.1.5.23.1.1.23 ReferenceMentionPostName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Reference Mentions Root Post is a system post generated by MBOM in the mentioned user's feed, when the user is mentioned in a post, which has this attribute set. MBOM will not validate the attribute value. The reference post will not be created if the definition is not found. Defaults to null.

3.1.5.23.1.1.24 ReferenceReplyPostName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Reference Reply Root Post is a system post generated by MBOM in the user's feed, when a user replies to somebody else's post, which has this attribute set. MBOM will not validate the attribute value. The reference post will not be created if the definition is not found. Defaults to null.

3.1.5.23.1.1.25 RenderPostAuthorImage

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

If true, the OOB web part will display an image of the author as part of microblog rendering. If false, the OOB web part will display an image of the post as part of microblog rendering. Defaults to false. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.1.26 ResourceFileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Name of the resource file containing micro feed's header, bread crumb, body, and footer template strings. If the resource file name is not set or the resource file is not found, MBOM will not set Micro blogs header, bread crumb, body, and footer attributes. Defaults to null.

3.1.5.23.1.1.27 SecurityTrimContentUrl

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.23.1.1.28 SmallImageSizePreferred

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

This attribute suggests that the small picture be rendered. Defaults to true. This attribute will be visible as a thread attribute.

3.1.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionManager

TypeId: {920620DC-6444-4A81-8961-34327A33966A}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionManager

3.1.5.24.1 Properties

3.1.5.24.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.24.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.24.2 Methods

3.1.5.24.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.24.2.1.1 DeleteMicrofeedPostDefinition

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Function deletes a microfeed definition from the database and local cache. Only an Admin and belonging to the same partition as the definitions partition can delete a microfeed post definition.

Parameters:

postDefinition: Post definition to be deleted.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

3.1.5.24.2.1.2 GetMicrofeedPostDefinition

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

Returns microfeed post definition based on **PartitionId** and definition name. This function will fetch the definition from the cache. If it is not found in the cache, it will instantiate the definition and put it in the cache.

Parameters:

definitionName: Specifies the name of the post definition.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.24.2.1.3 GetMicrofeedPostDefinitions

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

Returns microfeed post definition based on **PartitionId** and definition name. This function will fetch the definition from the cache. If it is not found in the cache, it will instantiate the definition and put it in the cache.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.24.2.1.4 NewMicrofeedPostDefinition

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

Returns an empty microfeed post definition object with the partition and definition name filled in. For creating a new definition, this call SHOULD be followed by an update call.

Parameters:

definitionName: Specifies the name of the post definition.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.24.2.1.5 UpdateMicrofeedPostDefinition

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

Updates a microfeed definition in the database and local cache. Only an Admin and belonging to the same partition as the definition can delete a microfeed post definition.

Parameters:

postDefinition: Specifies the name of the post definition.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinition

3.1.5.24.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.24.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Parameters: None

3.1.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNameCollection

TypeId: {99650720-BAD2-4D00-80F8-A380FCC9D639}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNameCollection

3.1.5.25.1 Properties

3.1.5.25.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.25.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNames

TypeId: {8671ECEA-80A2-4C7F-820C-8364E622BE51}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostDefinitionNames

Microfeed Out Of Box Post definition names. A utility class to prevent hardcoded out-of-box definitions.

3.1.5.26.1 Properties

3.1.5.26.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.26.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptionCollection

TypeId: {1BB6D79B-01E1-4B96-B876-A6B3A8BA1658}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptionCollection

Class to hold a collection of post options.

3.1.5.27.1 Properties

3.1.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.27.2 Methods

3.1.5.27.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.27.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.27.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **MicrofeedPostOptionCollection** (see section [3.1.5.27](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptions

TypeId: {05945C4B-7E45-4D35-A8AF-D672E62A3973}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptions

Parameters needed to create a new root post/thread.

3.1.5.28.1 Properties

3.1.5.28.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.28.1.1.1 Content

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The text of the new post to create.

3.1.5.28.1.1.2 ContentFormattingOption

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedContentFormattingOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines how the content on a newly created post is to be formatted. An option of none will not apply any post definitions on the content.

3.1.5.28.1.1.3 DataLinks

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLinkCollection

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.4 DefinitionName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The text of the new post to create.

3.1.5.28.1.1.5 MediaLink

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedLink

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.6 PeopleList

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.7 PostSource

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

This is the type of source that this post is from. The default option is "web", but this can be "mobile", etc.

3.1.5.28.1.1.8 PostSourceUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.9 RefThread_ReferenceID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.10 RefThread_RefReply

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.11 RefThread_RefRoot

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

3.1.5.28.1.1.12 TargetActor

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The target actor where this post is posted to.

3.1.5.28.1.1.13 UpdateStatusText

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

A boolean indicating if this post is set as the user's status.

3.1.5.28.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostSecurityAttributes

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostSecurityAttributes

Flag: true

3.1.5.29.1 Field Values

3.1.5.29.1.1 None

Value: 0

3.1.5.29.1.2 PersistToPrivateFolder

Value: 1

3.1.5.29.1.3 SecurityTrimContentUrl

Value: 2

3.1.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPublishedFeedType

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedPublishedFeedType

Flag: false

Object used by **GetPublishedFeed** (section [3.1.5.19.2.1.8](#)) to specify which type of feed to retrieve.

3.1.5.30.1 Field Values

3.1.5.30.1.1 Recent

Value: 0

3.1.5.30.1.2 Full

Value: 1

3.1.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

TypeId: {7D6BF569-E2EF-4AEA-A24E-C56D4412321D}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedRetrievalOptions

Object used by SPMicrofeedManager.GetFeed to specify exactly which feed to retrieve.

3.1.5.31.1 Properties

3.1.5.31.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.31.1.1.1 ContentFormattingOption

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedContentFormattingOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Clients can use this attribute to specify how they want the content to be formatted. Defaults to **ReplaceTemplateVariablesWithPlaceholders** (section [3.1.5.8.1.1](#)).

3.1.5.31.1.1.2 ContentOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

If true, only fill in Content (no likes, attachments, etc.).

3.1.5.31.1.1.3 DropAllSecurityTrimmablePosts

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

If true, throws all trimmable posts on the ground to avoid trimming cost. If false, security trims the resulting posts.

3.1.5.31.1.1.4 GatherUnreadMentionCountForUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Clients can use this attribute to specify that they want to gather the unread mention count for the user as well. Defaults to false.

3.1.5.31.1.1.5 IncludedTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The types to get in this request.

3.1.5.31.1.1.6 NewerThan

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Older boundary of the date range to retrieve. All posts in the returned feed will be newer than this.

3.1.5.31.1.1.7 OlderThan

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Newer boundary of the date range to retrieve. All posts in the returned feed will be older than this.

3.1.5.31.1.1.8 PostDefinitionFilter

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Clients can restrict the returned result set to contain posts for definition names defined in this filter. Defaults to empty, which means "all".

3.1.5.31.1.1.9 ResultSortOrder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedSortOrder

Accessibility: Read/Write

Order in which the threads will be sorted when they are returned to the client. This property is needed for mobile.

3.1.5.31.1.1.10 ThreadCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Maximum number of threads to retrieve.

3.1.5.31.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedSortOrder

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedSortOrder

Flag: false

3.1.5.32.1 Field Values

3.1.5.32.1.1 ModifiedTime

Value: 0

3.1.5.32.1.2 CreatedTime

Value: 1

3.1.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Flag: false

3.1.5.33.1 Field Values

3.1.5.33.1.1 Success

Value: 0

3.1.5.33.1.2 ServerError

Value: 1

3.1.5.33.1.3 InsufficientPermissions

Value: 2

3.1.5.33.1.4 InterimPlaceholderEntity

Value: 3

3.1.5.33.1.5 InvalidItemId

Value: 4

3.1.5.33.1.6 InvalidThreadId

Value: 5

3.1.5.33.1.7 InvalidUriInPostOptions

Value: 6

3.1.5.33.1.8 InvalidMediaLinkName

Value: 7

3.1.5.33.1.9 InvalidMediaLinkURI

Value: 8

3.1.5.33.1.10InvalidMediaLinkSnippetURI

Value: 9

3.1.5.33.1.11MediaLinkAddFailure

Value: 10

3.1.5.33.1.12NoServiceContext

Value: 11

3.1.5.33.1.13Invalid_MicroBlogType_Requested

Value: 12

3.1.5.33.1.14Only_One_ContentUri_Allowed_Per_Post

Value: 13

3.1.5.33.1.15Invalid_Content_Null_Or_Empty

Value: 14

3.1.5.33.1.16Invalid_Content_Length_Greater_Than_512_Chars

Value: 15

3.1.5.33.1.17Invalid_KeyWord_Found_In_Content

Value: 16

3.1.5.33.1.18Invalid_MediaLinks_SerializedString

Value: 17

3.1.5.33.1.19Invalid_MicroBlogPost_SerializedString

Value: 18

- 3.1.5.33.1.20MicroBlogEntity_Error_PublishedFeedList_NotFound**
Value: 19
- 3.1.5.33.1.21MicroBlogEntity_Invalid_GetPublishedFeed**
Value: 20
- 3.1.5.33.1.22MicroBlogPost_Error_SavingToPublishedFeed**
Value: 21
- 3.1.5.33.1.23MicroBlogPost_Error_PublishingToCache**
Value: 22
- 3.1.5.33.1.24MicroBlogPost_Error_DeletingFromCache**
Value: 23
- 3.1.5.33.1.25MicroBLogList_Error_FetchingList**
Value: 24
- 3.1.5.33.1.26MicroBlogList_Error_ExecutingQuery**
Value: 25
- 3.1.5.33.1.27MicroBlogList_Error_FetchingItem**
Value: 26
- 3.1.5.33.1.28MicroBlogList_Error_AddingItem**
Value: 27
- 3.1.5.33.1.29MicroBlogList_Error_Updating_Item**
Value: 28
- 3.1.5.33.1.30MicroBlogList_Error_FetchMBProfileItem**
Value: 29
- 3.1.5.33.1.31MicroBlogList_Error_AccessingProperty**
Value: 30
- 3.1.5.33.1.32InvalidRequest**
Value: 31
- 3.1.5.33.1.33InvalidLikeRequest**
Value: 32
- 3.1.5.33.1.34InvalidLockRequest**

Value: 33

3.1.5.33.1.35InvalidRootPost

Value: 34

3.1.5.33.1.36InvalidReplyRequest

Value: 35

3.1.5.33.1.37InvalidReplyRequest_MaxRepliesPerRootPost_LimitReached

Value: 36

3.1.5.33.1.38InvalidLikeRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsLiked

Value: 37

3.1.5.33.1.39InvalidUnlikeRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsUnlike

Value: 38

3.1.5.33.1.40InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_AlreadyUnsubscribed

Value: 39

3.1.5.33.1.41InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_AlreadySubscribed

Value: 40

3.1.5.33.1.42InvalidEMailSubscriptionRequest_NotThread

Value: 41

3.1.5.33.1.43InvalidLockRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsLocked

Value: 42

3.1.5.33.1.44InvalidUnlockRequest_AlreadyMarkedAsUnlocked

Value: 43

3.1.5.33.1.45InvalidLockRequest_LockingNonRootPost

Value: 44

3.1.5.33.1.46ServerErrorCanReplyIsFalse

Value: 45

3.1.5.33.1.47ServerErrorFeatureDisabled

Value: 46

3.1.5.33.1.48ServerErrorSiteNotFound

Value: 47

3.1.5.33.1.49 ServerErrorMicroBlogListNotFound

Value: 48

3.1.5.33.1.50 ServerErrorRootPostNotFound

Value: 49

3.1.5.33.1.51 ServerErrorPublishedFeedListNotFound

Value: 50

3.1.5.33.1.52 ServerErrorPublishedFeedListItemNotFound

Value: 51

3.1.5.33.1.53 ServerErrorSavingListItemField

Value: 52

3.1.5.33.1.54 ServerErrorInvalidFeedRequest

Value: 53

3.1.5.33.1.55 ServerErrorFetchingPublishedFeed

Value: 54

3.1.5.33.1.56 ServerErrorFetchingConsolidatedFeed

Value: 55

3.1.5.33.1.57 ServerErrorFetchingCategoricalFeed

Value: 56

3.1.5.33.1.58 ServerErrorFetchingActivityFeed

Value: 57

3.1.5.33.1.59 ServerErrorSecurityTrimmer

Value: 58

3.1.5.33.1.60 ServerErrorDuplicateMessageId

Value: 59

3.1.5.33.1.61 ServerErrorOpeningPersonalSite

Value: 60

3.1.5.33.1.62 ServerError_Initialization

Value: 61

3.1.5.33.1.63 ServerErrorInvalidContentURI

Value: 62

3.1.5.33.1.64ServerErrorInvalidFollowedItemType

Value: 63

3.1.5.33.1.65ServerErrorPublishingToList

Value: 64

3.1.5.33.1.66ServerErrorPublishingToCache

Value: 65

3.1.5.33.1.67MicroBlogDeletionError_NotOwner

Value: 66

3.1.5.33.1.68ServerCacheError_CacheNotFound

Value: 67

3.1.5.33.1.69ServerCacheError_NotAuthorized

Value: 68

3.1.5.33.1.70ServerCacheError_ThreadNotFound

Value: 69

3.1.5.33.1.71IncorrectTenantPartition

Value: 70

3.1.5.33.1.72InvalidUserAccount

Value: 71

3.1.5.33.1.73InvalidKeywordTag

Value: 72

3.1.5.33.1.74Taxonomy_TagNotAvailabelForTagging

Value: 73

3.1.5.33.1.75Taxonomy_TermStoreNotFound

Value: 74

3.1.5.33.1.76InvalidEntityIdentifier

Value: 75

3.1.5.33.1.77UnexpectedEntityType

Value: 76

3.1.5.33.1.78WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCannotCreate

Value: 77

This value specifies that the user's site is not found and the client will not prompt the user to create a site.

3.1.5.33.1.79WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreate

Value: 78

This value specifies that the user's site is not found and the client will prompt the user to create a site.

3.1.5.33.1.80WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreateNoPermissions

Value: 79

This value specifies that the user's site is not found and a permissions error was detected on the last attempt.

3.1.5.33.1.81WarningPersonalSiteNotFoundCanCreateError

Value: 80

This value specifies that the user's site is not found and an error occurred on the last attempt.

3.1.5.33.1.82ErrorPersonalSiteNotFound

Value: 81

This value specifies that the object's site is not found.

3.1.5.33.1.83GuidIdStringConversionError

Value: 82

3.1.5.33.1.84ServerErrorUnableToFetchUserProfile

Value: 83

3.1.5.33.1.85SP_MFPD_DataBase_Exception

Value: 84

3.1.5.33.1.86SP_MFPD_DataBase_DefinitionNotFound

Value: 85

3.1.5.33.1.87SP_MFPD_Invalid_Operation

Value: 86

3.1.5.33.1.88SP_MFPD_Invalid_Value

Value: 87

3.1.5.33.1.89SP_MFPD_Partition_Mismatch

Value: 88

3.1.5.33.1.90SP_MFPD_Definition_Disabled

Value: 89

3.1.5.33.1.91Invalid_MicroBlogPost_DefinitionNameIsRequired

Value: 90

3.1.5.33.1.92Invalid_MicroBlogPost_InvalidDefinitionName

Value: 91

3.1.5.33.1.93InvalidRequest_PostIsLocked

Value: 92

3.1.5.33.1.94ServerErrorUnableToAttachPicture

Value: 93

3.1.5.33.1.95InvalidFeedCacheEntity_UserMissingURI

Value: 94

3.1.5.33.1.96InvalidFeedCacheEntity_DocMissingURI

Value: 95

3.1.5.33.1.97RestrictedListStorageCompromised

Value: 96

3.1.5.33.1.98InvalidPostTarget

Value: 97

3.1.5.33.1.99WarningSiteStorageQuotaExceeded

Value: 98

3.1.5.33.1.100 ServerErrorCannotAccessDatabase

Value: 99

3.1.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStore

TypeId: {161DC7A0-CFDF-413D-B2D4-F046A70F96E6}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedStore

Provides a data model implementation for microfeeds.

3.1.5.34.1 Properties

3.1.5.34.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.34.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.34.2 Methods

3.1.5.34.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.34.2.1.1 AddData

Return Type: None

Adds the feed data.

Parameters:

name: The name of the data.

Type: CSOM String

data: The data to be added.

Type: CSOM binary

3.1.5.34.2.1.2 AddDataAsStream

Return Type: None

Adds the feed data as stream object.

Parameters:

name: The name of the data.

Type: CSOM String

data: The data to be added.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.34.2.1.3 ExecutePendingOperations

Return Type: None

Executes all pending operations.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.34.2.1.4 GetSocialProperties

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets a list of system social properties for a given user.

Parameters:

accountName: Account name of the user to retrieve properties for.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.34.2.1.5 IncrementUnreadAtMentionCount

Return Type: None

Increments a user's unread mention count.

Parameters:

accountName: Account name of the user being mentioned.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.34.2.1.6 SetPostLikeStatus

Return Type: None

Sets the like status of a post for a given user in a list of recently liked posts.

Parameters:

accountName: Account name of the user performing the like operation.

Type: CSOM String

postId: The identifier for the post.

Type: CSOM String

like: If true, the post will be marked as liked. If false, the post will be removed from the liked posts list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.1.5.34.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.34.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **MicrofeedStore** (section [3.1.5.34](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.34.2.2.2 GetItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedData

Retrieves an existing **MicrofeedData** item (section [3.1.5.9](#)) from a given target identifier.

Parameters:

storeIdentifier: The identifier of MicrofeedStore.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.34.2.2.3 GetSocialFeedManagerForUser

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedManager

Returns a **SocialFeedManager** (section [3.1.5.55](#)) for a given user.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies an account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.34.2.2.4 **NewItem**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedData

Creates a new SPMicrofeedData item for a given target identifier.

Parameters:

storeIdentifier: The identifier of MicrofeedStore.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.34.2.2.5 **Query**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataCollection

Executes a query against the data store.

Parameters:

storeIdentifier: The identifier of MicrofeedStore.

Type: CSOM String

query: Query to execute.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataQuery

3.1.5.35 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread**

TypeId: {17F3CD67-1BF6-42C3-992B-ABFAB74ED3AC}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedThread

Class to hold the micro feed thread.

3.1.5.35.1 **Properties**

3.1.5.35.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.1.5.35.1.1.1 **CanFollowUp**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.2 **CanHaveAttachments**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.3 CanLike

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.4 CanReply

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.5 DataLinks

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedDataLink

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.6 DefinitionId

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.7 DefinitionName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.8 Identifier

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.9 Locked

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.10 MicrofeedEntities

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicroBlogEntity

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.11 OwnerIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.12 RefReply

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.13 RefRoot

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.14 RenderPostAuthorImage

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.15 Replies

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.16 ReplyCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.17 RootPost

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPost

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.18 SmallImageSizePreferred

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.1.19 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

3.1.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

TypeId: {B1046032-7E28-4B9E-A0C7-C1A3043E3EA0}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedThreadCollection

3.1.5.36.1 Properties

3.1.5.36.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.36.1.1.1 CurrentUserUnreadMentionCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

If the client has requested the unread mention count in the retrieval options, this count will be set to the number of unread mentions for the user.

3.1.5.36.1.1.2 NewestProcessed

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a value that indicates the newest retrieved post, including those that might have been removed for security reasons.

3.1.5.36.1.1.3 OldestProcessed

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a value that indicates the oldest retrieved post, including those that might have been removed for security reasons.

3.1.5.36.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPostCollection

TypeId: {50D012C7-FCAF-4AB0-ACF3-C622ACFD31FB}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPostCollection

Class to hold a collection of Users and their post collection.

3.1.5.37.1 Properties

3.1.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPosts

TypeId: {C3FD2C40-E620-4307-A653-C0C28FC197EB}

ShortName: SP.Microfeed.MicrofeedUserPosts

Class to hold a user and posts associated with the user. This class is used by the activity gatherer to batch up users and posts related to the user. This class makes it convenient to forward the post to the xfarm MBOM server if the local server cannot process the posts.

3.1.5.38.1 Properties

3.1.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.38.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Name of the user making the post.

3.1.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.1.5.38.1.2.1 PostOptions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Microfeed.MicrofeedPostOptionCollection

Accessibility: Read/Write

PostOption collection to hold user post options.

3.1.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

TypeId: {A9A8B6CF-B696-4DBC-BD62-B78D45149EB1}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialActor

The **SocialActor** type contains information about an actor retrieved from server. An actor is a user, document, site, or tag.

3.1.5.39.1 Properties

3.1.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.39.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **AccountName** property returns the user account name. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.2 ActorType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ActorType** property identifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag.

See section [3.1.5.41](#) for details on the **SocialActorType** type.

3.1.5.39.1.1.3 EmailAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **EmailAddress** property returns the email address of the user. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.4 FollowedContentUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedContentUri** property returns the URI of the user's followed content folder. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.5 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Id** property returns the actor's unique identifier.

3.1.5.39.1.1.6 ImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ImageUri** property returns the URI of the image representing the actor. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**, **Document**, or **Site**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.7 LibraryUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **LibraryUri** property returns the URI of the library containing the document. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **Document**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.8 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Name** property returns the actor's display name.

3.1.5.39.1.1.9 TagGuid

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The **TagGuid** property returns the GUID of the tag. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **Tag**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.10 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Title** property returns the user's title. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.11 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Uri** property returns the URI of the actor.

3.1.5.39.1.1.12 ContentUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ContentUri** property returns the URI of the document or site (2) content. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **Document** or **Site**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.13 IsFollowed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

The **IsFollowed** property returns true if the current user is following the actor; otherwise, it returns false.

3.1.5.39.1.1.14 PersonalSiteUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalSiteUri** property returns the URI of the user's personal site. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.15 StatusText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **StatusText** property returns the most recent post of the user. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.39.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.39.1.1.16 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Status** property returns a status or error code for the actor.

When the **Status** property has a value other than **OK**, the actor can be returned with some properties set to default values. The property value indicates the error that occurred for that particular actor. For more information about **SocialStatusCode**, see section [3.1.5.77](#).

3.1.5.39.1.1.17 **CanFollow**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

The **CanFollow** property specifies if the current user can follow the actor. A **True** value indicates current user can follow the actor.

3.1.5.39.1.2 **ObjectPath Properties**

None.

3.1.5.40 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo**

TypeId: {700A3260-5AFB-4CF9-B401-A8E1F2C89EFC}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialActorInfo

The **SocialActorInfo** type identifies an actor to the server. An actor can be a user, document, site, or tag.

3.1.5.40.1 **Properties**

3.1.5.40.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.1.5.40.1.1.1 **AccountName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the user's account name. Users can be identified by this property.

3.1.5.40.1.1.2 **ActorType**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ActorType** property identifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag. If the **Id** property is not empty, the server ignores the **ActorType** property. See section [3.1.5.41](#) for details on the **SocialActorType** type.

3.1.5.40.1.1.3 **ContentUri**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ContentUri** property identifies the actor by its URI. Documents and sites can be identified by this property.

3.1.5.40.1.1.4 **Id**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Id** property identifies the actor by its unique identification. If the **Id** property is not empty, it is sufficient to identify the actor. Consequently, if the **Id** property is not empty, the server ignores all other properties. If the client cannot access the actor's unique identification, the client can use the other properties to identify the actor.

3.1.5.40.1.1.5 TagGuid

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **TagGuid** identifies the actor by its GUID. Tags can be identified by this property.

3.1.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialActorType

Flag: false

The **SocialActorType** type identifies an actor as a user, document, site, or tag.

3.1.5.41.1 Field Values

3.1.5.41.1.1 User

Value: 0

The actor is a user.

3.1.5.41.1.2 Document

Value: 1

The actor is a document.

3.1.5.41.1.3 Site

Value: 2

The actor is a site.

3.1.5.41.1.4 Tag

Value: 3

The actor is a tag.

3.1.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialActorTypes

Flag: true

The **SocialActorTypes** flag type specifies one or more actor types in a query to the server.

3.1.5.42.1 Field Values

3.1.5.42.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value specifies no actor type.

3.1.5.42.1.2 Users

Value: 1

This value specifies the actor type users.

3.1.5.42.1.3 Documents

Value: 2

This value specifies the actor type documents.

3.1.5.42.1.4 Sites

Value: 4

This value specifies the actor type sites.

3.1.5.42.1.5 Tags

Value: 8

This value specifies the actor type tags.

3.1.5.42.1.6 All

Value: 15

This value specifies the actor types users, documents, sites, and tags.

3.1.5.42.1.7 ExcludeContentWithoutFeeds

Value: 268435456

The set excludes documents and sites that do not have feeds.

3.1.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager

TypeId: {9AE5A81A-A594-4EA0-A093-10B1B4053E61}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager

Contains methods related to SharePoint Announcement Tiles

3.1.5.43.1 Properties

3.1.5.43.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.43.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.43.2 Methods

3.1.5.43.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.43.2.1.1 GetCurrentAnnouncements

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

Gets the currently active announcements for a given site and returns them as a list of TileData objects. Announcement details are stored in Title, Description, BackgroundImageLocation, and LinkLocation properties of the TileData.

Parameters:

url: The Uri of the site to get announcements from

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.43.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

TypeId: {74C3AAFE-F743-415A-A839-EE0AB0F340A1}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialAttachment

The **SocialAttachment** class represents an image, document preview, or video preview attachment.

3.1.5.44.1 Properties

3.1.5.44.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.44.1.1.1 AttachmentKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **AttachmentKind** property specifies the type of object that the attachment contains.

3.1.5.44.1.1.2 ClickAction

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ClickAction** property specifies the action to take when the user selects the attachment. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Video**.

3.1.5.44.1.1.3 ContentUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ContentUri** property specifies the URI of the attachment content.

3.1.5.44.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Description** property provides a text description of the attachment.

3.1.5.44.1.1.5 Height

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Height** property specifies the height of the attachment or of the attachment preview.

3.1.5.44.1.1.6 Length

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Length** property specifies the duration of the attachment in seconds. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Video**.

3.1.5.44.1.1.7 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Name** property provides the attachment name.

3.1.5.44.1.1.8 PreviewHeight

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the height of the attachment's preview thumbnail. This property is used only when AttachmentKind is Image. It can be unavailable and set to zero for some old image attachments.

3.1.5.44.1.1.9 PreviewUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **PreviewUri** specifies the URI of the attachment's preview thumbnail. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Document** or **Video**.

3.1.5.44.1.1.10 PreviewWidth

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the width of the attachment's preview thumbnail. This property is used only when AttachmentKind is Image. It can be unavailable and set to zero for some old image attachments.

3.1.5.44.1.1.11 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Uri** property provides the attachment URI.

3.1.5.44.1.1.12 Width

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Width** property specifies the width of the attachment or of the attachment preview.

3.1.5.44.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

TypeId: {CC022F3A-BF54-45EC-B6E9-8E2CDD9D0924}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

The **SocialAttachmentAction** class specifies the user actions that are allowed for the attachment object.

3.1.5.45.1 Properties

3.1.5.45.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.45.1.1.1 ActionKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ActionKind** property specifies whether the action is to navigate to a URI or an action that is dependent on the context in which the object is presented to the user.

3.1.5.45.1.1.2 ActionUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ActionUri** property specifies the URI associated with the action.

3.1.5.45.1.1.3 Height

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the height of the image associated with the action.

3.1.5.45.1.1.4 Width

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the width of the image associated with the action.

3.1.5.45.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

Flag: false

The **SocialAttachmentActionKind** specifies whether the action is to navigate to the attachment or to perform some action dependent on the context in which the attachment is presented to the user.

3.1.5.46.1 Field Values

3.1.5.46.1.1 Navigate

Value: 0

This value specifies that the action is to navigate to the attachment.

3.1.5.46.1.2 AdHocAction

Value: 1

This value specifies that the action is dependent on the context that the attachment is displayed to the user.

3.1.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

Flag: false

The **SocialAttachmentKind** type specifies the kind of post that the attachment represents.

3.1.5.47.1 Field Values

3.1.5.47.1.1 Image

Value: 0

This value specifies an image post.

3.1.5.47.1.2 Video

Value: 1

This value specifies a video post.

3.1.5.47.1.3 Document

Value: 2

This value specifies a document post.

3.1.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem

TypeId: {F6AEF1D2-6189-4848-9F6C-C4CCCF4D548D}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialDataItem

The **SocialDataItem** class defines a user, document, site, tag, or link to be inserted in a new post. The **SocialPostCreationData** class (see section [3.1.5.65](#)) defines the content text that contains substitution strings. Each substitution string is replaced by a **SocialDataItem** value.

3.1.5.48.1 Properties

3.1.5.48.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.48.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the user by account name. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.48.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **User**.

3.1.5.48.1.1.2 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies whether the item being inserted is a user, document, site, tag, or link. See section [3.1.5.49](#) for details on the **SocialDataItemType** type.

3.1.5.48.1.1.3 TagGuid

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **TagGuid** property specifies the tag by its GUID. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.48.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **Tag**.

3.1.5.48.1.1.4 Text

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the plain text to be inserted in the created post. The server can use the specified text or can use text that identifies the item, for example the name specified in a user profile.

3.1.5.48.1.1.5 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Uri** property identifies the site, document, or link. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.48.1.1.2](#)) has a value of **Document**, **Site**, or **Link**.

3.1.5.48.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialDataItemType

Flag: false

The **SocialDataItemType** type specifies whether the item being inserted is a user, document, site, tag, or link.

3.1.5.49.1 Field Values

3.1.5.49.1.1 User

Value: 0

The item is a user.

3.1.5.49.1.2 Document

Value: 1

The item is a document.

3.1.5.49.1.3 Site

Value: 2

The item is a site.

3.1.5.49.1.4 Tag

Value: 3

The item is a tag.

3.1.5.49.1.5 Link

Value: 4

The item is a link.

3.1.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay

TypeId: {154BD33E-3BEA-40D6-B869-CAC54A473FE7}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialDataOverlay

The **SocialDataOverlay** class provides information about an overlay. An overlay is a substring in a post that represents a user, document, site, tag, or link. The **SocialPost** class (see section [3.1.5.62](#)) contains an array of **SocialDataOverlay** objects. Each of the **SocialDataOverlay** objects specifies a link or one or more actors.

3.1.5.50.1 Properties

3.1.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.50.1.1.1 ActorIndexes

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ActorIndexes** property specifies one or more actors as an array of integers where each integer specifies an index into the **SocialThread Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)). Each actor can be a user, document, site, or tag. This property is only available if the **OverlayType** (see section [3.1.5.50.1.1.5](#)) has a value of **Actors**.

3.1.5.50.1.1.2 Index

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Index** property specifies the starting position of the overlay in the **SocialPost Text** string (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.12](#)).

3.1.5.50.1.1.3 Length

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Length** property specifies the number of characters in the overlay.

3.1.5.50.1.1.4 LinkUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **LinkUri** property specifies the URI of the link. This property is only available if the **OverlayType** (see section [3.1.5.50.1.1.5](#)) has a value of **Link**.

3.1.5.50.1.1.5 OverlayType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

Accessibility: Read Only

The **OverlayType** property specifies whether the overlay is a link or one or more actors. If the overlay specifies one or more actors, the array entry in the **SocialThread Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)) specifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag. See section [3.1.5.51](#) for details on the **SocialDataOverlayType** type.

3.1.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

Flag: false

The **SocialDataOverlayType** type specifies whether the overlay is a link or one or more actors.

3.1.5.51.1 Field Values

3.1.5.51.1.1 Link

Value: 0

The substring in the post represents a link.

3.1.5.51.1.2 Actors

Value: 1

The substring in the post represents one or more actors.

3.1.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialExceptionDetails

TypeId: {36C795AA-1404-48D0-91E7-DA9DAA513AAF}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialExceptionDetails

The **SocialExceptionDetails** class specifies information about errors that the server has encountered.

3.1.5.52.1 Properties

3.1.5.52.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.52.1.1.1 InternalErrorCode

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **InternalErrorCode** specifies a code for an internal error encountered by the server if the code is available.

3.1.5.52.1.1.2 InternalMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **InternalMessage** property specifies a text message associated with the internal error if the message is available.

3.1.5.52.1.1.3 InternalStackTrace

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **InternalStackTrace** property specifies a stack trace associated with the internal error if a stack trace is available.

3.1.5.52.1.1.4 InternalTypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **InternalTypeName** property specifies a type name associated with the internal error if a type name is available.

3.1.5.52.1.1.5 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Status** property specifies a status code for the error if a status code is available. For information about the **SocialStatusCode** type, see section [3.1.5.77](#).

3.1.5.52.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

TypeId: {0EB7D3EA-3238-4CAA-9D34-7AD86514B18B}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeed

The **SocialFeed** class specifies a feed, which contains an array of **SocialThread** (section [3.1.5.78](#)), each of which specifies a root **SocialPost** object (section [3.1.5.62](#)) and an array of response **SocialPost** objects.

3.1.5.53.1 Properties

3.1.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.53.1.1.1 Attributes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Attributes** property specifies attributes of the returned feed. The attributes specify if the requested feed has additional threads that were not included in the returned thread. See section [3.1.5.54](#) for details on the **SocialFeedAttributes** type.

3.1.5.53.1.1.2 NewestProcessed

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The **NewestProcessed** property returns the date-time of the most recent post that was requested. If the current user does not have access to the post, the most recent post that was requested can be removed from the feed, and the feed does not contain the post with the date specified in this property.

3.1.5.53.1.1.3 OldestProcessed

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The **OldestProcessed** property returns the date-time of the oldest post that was requested. If the current user does not have access to the post, the oldest post that was requested can be removed from the feed and the feed does not contain the post with the date specified in this property.

3.1.5.53.1.1.4 Threads

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Threads** property contains the social threads in the feed. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

3.1.5.53.1.1.5 UnreadMentionCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **UnreadMentionCount** property returns the number of mentions of the current user that have been added to the feed on the server since the time that the unread mention count was cleared for the current user.

The **GetMentions** method (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.7](#)) optionally clears the unread mention count for the current user.

The **UnreadMentionCount** property is available only for social feeds returned by the **GetFeed** method (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.4](#)).

3.1.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

Flag: true

The **SocialFeedAttributes** type provides information about the feed. This type provides information about whether the feed on the server contains additional threads that were not returned.

3.1.5.54.1 Field Values

3.1.5.54.1.1 None

Value: 0

No attributes are specified for the feed.

3.1.5.54.1.2 MoreThreadsAvailable

Value: 1

There are additional threads in the feed on the server that were not returned to the client.

3.1.5.54.1.3 ValidTimeRange

Value: 2

The **OldestProcessed** and **NewestProcessed** feed properties are valid. When **ValidTimeRange** is not set, the client determines the time range based on the thread timestamps.

3.1.5.54.1.4 MovedToYammer

Value: 4

When this flag is set, it indicates that Yammer is the primary social platform in this context.

3.1.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedManager

TypeId: {C32F5230-2ED0-48FA-AC80-E2FFA22E3D28}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeedManager

The **SocialFeedManager** class provides access to social feeds. It provides methods to create posts, delete posts, read posts, and perform other operations on posts.

The **PersonalSitePortalUri** property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.1.5.55.1 Properties

3.1.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.55.1.1.1 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Owner** property returns the current user. See section [3.1.5.39](#) for details on the **SocialActor** type.

3.1.5.55.1.1.2 PersonalSitePortalUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalSitePortalUri** property specifies the URI of the personal site portal.

3.1.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.55.2 Methods

3.1.5.55.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.55.2.1.1 CreatePost

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **CreatePost** method creates a post in the current user's feed, in the specified user's feed, or in the specified thread. This method returns a new or a modified thread. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

targetId: Optional, specifies the target of the post. If this parameter is null, the post is created as a root post in the current user's feed. If this parameter is set to a site (2) URL or a site (2) actor identification, the post is created as a root post in the specified site (2) feed. If this parameter is set to a thread identification, the post is created as a reply post in the specified thread.

Type: CSOM String

If *targetId* is an empty string, the post is created as a new thread in the current user's feed.

creationData: Specifies the text and details of the post.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

CreationData specifies the format and content of the post, see section [3.1.5.65](#) for details on the **SocialPostCreationData** class.

3.1.5.55.2.1.2 DeletePost

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **DeletePost** method deletes the specified post. This method returns a digest of the modified thread. If the entire thread is deleted, this method returns null. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

postId: Specifies the post to be deleted. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.5](#)).

Type: CSOM String

If the post being deleted is the root post of a thread, all reply posts are also deleted.

3.1.5.55.2.1.3 GetAllLikers

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetAllLikers** method returns the set of users who have liked the specified post. See section [3.1.5.39](#) for details on the **SocialActor** class.

Parameters:

postId: Specifies the post being queried for information about users that like the post. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.5](#)).

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.4 GetFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetFeed** method returns a feed for the current user. The feed consists of an array of message threads. Each thread consists of a root post and an array of reply posts. See section [3.1.5.53](#) for details on the **SocialFeed** type. The server selects a set of posts to return in the feed based on the *type* and *options* parameters, but this protocol does not require any specific algorithm to select the set of posts from all posts that meet the specified *type* and *options*.

Parameters:

type: Specifies the type of feed to be returned. Feeds can be viewed using a personal view, news view, timeline view, or likes view. If the type is not specified, **GetFeed** returns the news view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType

See section [3.1.5.58](#) for details on the **SocialFeedType** type.

options: Specifies the maximum number of threads to get in the feed, the sort order of the threads, and how the threads are to be selected based on the date and time that the threads were created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.56](#) for details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type.

3.1.5.55.2.1.5 **GetFeedFor**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetFeedFor** method returns the public feed for a user or for a site. The feed lists activity by the user and posts created by the server for that user. For example, the feed can include posts indicating the user's birthday or indicating that the user liked a post. See section [3.1.5.53](#) for details on the **SocialFeed** type. The server selects a set of posts to return in the feed based on the *options* parameter, but this protocol does not require any specific algorithm to select the returned set of posts from all posts on the server.

Parameters:

actorId: Specifies the user or site (2). The user is specified by an actor identification or an account name. The site (2) is specified by an actor identification or a site (2) URL.

Type: CSOM String

The actor identification is specified in the **Id** property of the **SocialActor** object. See section [3.1.5.39.1.1.5](#) for details. If the *actorId* specifies the current user, this method returns the public feed for the current user.

options: Specifies the maximum number of threads to get in the feed, the sort order of the threads, and how the threads are to be selected based on the date and time that the threads were created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.56](#) for details on **SocialFeedOptions**.

3.1.5.55.2.1.6 **GetFullThread**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **GetFullThread** method returns the root post and all reply posts in the thread. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

threadId: Specifies the identifier of the thread.

Type: CSOM String

The thread identifier is specified in the **Id** property of the **SocialThread** object. See section [3.1.5.78.1.1.3](#) for details.

3.1.5.55.2.1.7 GetMentions

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetMentions** method returns a feed containing mention reference threads from the current user's personal feed. See section [3.1.5.53](#) for details on the **SocialFeed** object.

Parameters:

clearUnreadMentions: If true, clear the count of unread mentions.

Type: CSOM Boolean

options: Specifies the maximum number of threads, dates of the posts, and the sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.56](#) for details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type.

3.1.5.55.2.1.8 GetUnreadMentionCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

The **GetUnreadMentionCount** method returns the server's count of unread mentions of the current user. The server maintains a count of unread mentions in posts, but does not track which mentions have been read. When a new mention is stored on the server, it increments the unread mention for the user specified by the mention. When the unread mention count is cleared by the **GetMentions** method (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.7](#)), it is set to zero.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.55.2.1.9 LikePost

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **LikePost** method specifies that the current user likes the specified post. Returns a digest thread containing the specified post. A digest thread contains the root post and a selection of reply posts [<1>](#). See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

postId: Specifies the post being liked. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.5](#)).

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.10 LockThread

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **LockThread** method prevents any user from adding a new reply post to the specified thread. Once a thread is locked, no new reply posts can be added until after the thread has been unlocked

with the **UnlockThread** method (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.12](#)). This method returns a digest of the locked thread. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

threadId: Specifies the thread to be locked. The thread identifier is specified in the **SocialThread.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.3](#)).

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.11 UnlikePost

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **UnlikePost** method specifies that the current user does not like the specified post. Returns a digest thread containing the specified post. A digest thread contains the root post and a selection of reply posts<2>. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

postId: Specifies the post being unliked. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.5](#)).

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.12 UnlockThread

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **UnlockThread** method allows users to add new reply posts to the specified thread. See section [3.1.5.55.2.1.12](#) for details on the **LockThread** method. The **UnlockThread** method returns a digest thread. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Parameters:

threadId: Specifies the thread to be unlocked. The thread identifier is specified in the **SocialThread.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.3](#)).

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.13 SuppressThreadNotifications

Return Type: None

The **SuppressThreadNotifications** method suppresses activity notifications for the current user of updates to the specified thread.

Parameters:

threadId: Specifies the thread for which to suppress update notifications.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.14 CreateImageAttachment

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

The **CreateImageAttachment** method creates an image attachment for a future post.

Parameters:

name: The name of the image.

Type: CSOM String

description: An optional description of the image.

Type: CSOM String

imageData: A stream containing the image data.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.55.2.1.15 GetPreview

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

The **GetPreview** method generates a preview for the content specified by the URL.

Parameters:

itemUrl: Specifies the URL of the item to have a preview generated.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.16 GetPreviewImage

Return Type: CSOM Stream

The **GetPreviewImage** method returns the preview image data for an image attachment.

Parameters:

url: Specifies the URL of the preview image relative to the personal site portal.

Type: CSOM String

key: Specifies the URL-encoded key to decrypt the image.

Type: CSOM String

iv: Specifies the URL-encoded initialization vector for decrypting the image.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.55.2.1.17 CreateFileAttachment

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

Creates a file attachment for a future post.

Parameters:

name: The name of the file.

Type: CSOM String

description: An optional description of the file.

Type: CSOM String

fileData: A stream for reading the file data.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.55.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.55.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **SocialFeedManager** (see section [3.1.5.55](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

TypeId: {86CFC806-C9BB-448A-AED2-C7FF9A5B7EE6}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeedOptions

The **SocialFeedOptions** class specifies selection criteria and sort options when retrieving threads from a feed on a server. The selection criteria are the maximum number of threads to return and the date-time range of threads to return. The sort options control whether the threads are sorted by creation time or modification time.

3.1.5.56.1 Properties

3.1.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.56.1.1.1 MaxThreadCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **MaxThreadCount** property specifies the maximum number of threads that are to be returned in the feed.

3.1.5.56.1.1.2 NewerThan

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **NewerThan** property specifies a date; any thread older than this date is not returned. To specify a range of dates to select, specify the oldest date in the **NewerThan** property and the most recent date in the **OlderThan** property (see section [3.1.5.56.1.1.3](#)).

3.1.5.56.1.1.3 OlderThan

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **OlderThan** property specifies a date; any thread newer than this date is not returned. To specify a range of dates to select, specify the oldest date in the **NewerThan** property (see section [3.1.5.56.1.1.2](#)) and the most recent date in the **OlderThan** property.

3.1.5.56.1.1.4 SortOrder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **SortOrder** property specifies whether the threads are to be sorted in creation time or in modification time order. See section [3.1.5.57](#) for details on the **SocialFeedSortOrder** type.

3.1.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

Flag: false

The **SocialFeedSortOrder** type specifies whether the sort order is by creation time or modification time.

3.1.5.57.1 Field Values

3.1.5.57.1.1 ByModifiedTime

Value: 0

The sort order is by modification time.

3.1.5.57.1.2 ByCreatedTime

Value: 1

The sort order is by creation time.

3.1.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFeedType

Flag: false

The **SocialFeedType** type identifies the kind of post to be retrieved.

3.1.5.58.1 Field Values

3.1.5.58.1.1 Personal

Value: 0

This value specifies a feed that contains posts that are activities by the current user, such as posts or likes by the current user.

3.1.5.58.1.2 News

Value: 1

This is the default value and specifies posts that are activities by the current user or by users and other actors that the current user is following.

3.1.5.58.1.3 Timeline

Value: 2

This value returns the same kinds of posts as the **News** value, but gives priority to selecting posts from more different actors. In contrast, **News** gives priority to selecting the most recent posts that meet the selection criteria.

3.1.5.58.1.4 Likes

Value: 3

This value specifies a feed consisting of reference posts that identify the posts that the current user likes.

3.1.5.58.1.5 Everyone

Value: 4

This value specifies a feed consisting of posts by all users in the current user's organization.

3.1.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowingManager

TypeId: {651F2511-B4A4-4C3D-8C12-B049C7F79D69}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFollowingManager

The **SocialFollowingManager** class provides properties and methods for managing a user's list of followed actors. Actors can be users, documents, sites, and tags.

3.1.5.59.1 Properties

3.1.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.59.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUri** property returns a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed documents.

3.1.5.59.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUri** property returns a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed sites.

3.1.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.59.2 Methods

3.1.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.59.2.1.1 Follow

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified actor to the current user's list of followed items. This method returns information about whether the actor was successfully added to the current user's list. See section [3.1.5.60](#) for details on the **SocialFollowResult** type.

Parameters:

actor: Specifies the user, document, site, or tag to follow.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

See section [3.1.5.40](#) for details on the **SocialActorInfo** type.

3.1.5.59.2.1.2 **GetFollowed**

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetFollowed** method retrieves a list of the specified kind of actors being followed by the current user. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.39](#).

Parameters:

types: Specifies the kind of actors to select.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.42](#).

3.1.5.59.2.1.3 **GetFollowedCount**

Return Type: CSOM Int32

The **GetFollowedCount** method returns the number of the specified kind of actors being followed by the current user.

Parameters:

types: Specifies the kind of actors to select.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.42](#).

3.1.5.59.2.1.4 **GetFollowers**

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetFollowers** method returns the users who are followers of the current user.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.59.2.1.5 **GetSuggestions**

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetSuggestions** method returns a list of actors that are suggestions for the current user to follow.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.59.2.1.6 **IsFollowed**

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **IsFollowed** method returns true if the current user is following the specified actor, and otherwise returns false.

Parameters:

actor: Specifies the actor, which is a document, user, site, or tag.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.41](#).

3.1.5.59.2.1.7 **StopFollowing**

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified actor from the list of actors that the current user is following. This method returns **true** if the specified actor was removed from the list; it returns **false** if the specified actor was not removed from the list. For example, if the current user is not following the specified actor, the method returns **false** because it is not necessary to remove the actor from the list.

Parameters:

actor: Specifies the actor, which is a document, user, site, or tag.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.41](#).

3.1.5.59.2.2 **ObjectPath Methods**

3.1.5.59.2.2.1 **CSOM Constructor**

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **SocialFollowingManager** (see section [3.1.5.59](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.60 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult**

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialFollowResult

Flag: false

The **SocialFollowResult** type specifies the result status of a request to follow an actor.

3.1.5.60.1 **Field Values**

3.1.5.60.1.1 **OK**

Value: 0

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor succeeded and the current user now follows the specified actor.

3.1.5.60.1.2 AlreadyFollowing

Value: 1

This value specifies that the current user was already following the specified actor and no actions were performed to meet the request.

3.1.5.60.1.3 LimitReached

Value: 2

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor failed because an internal limit was reached. The current user is not following the specified actor.

3.1.5.60.1.4 InternalError

Value: 3

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor failed because an internal error was encountered. The current user is not following the specified actor.

3.1.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

TypeId: {31B25401-CEC9-496E-A758-B0B280C1711E}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialLink

The **SocialLink** class defines a link that includes a URI and text representation. This class is used to represent the location of a web site.

3.1.5.61.1 Properties

3.1.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.61.1.1.1 Text

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the text to display for the link.

3.1.5.61.1.1.2 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Uri** property specifies the address of the post source.

3.1.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

TypeId: {11386A5F-9543-44B8-8A96-1AA33D964F87}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPost

The **SocialPost** specifies a post read from the server.

3.1.5.62.1 Properties

3.1.5.62.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.62.1.1.1 Attachment

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Attachment** property specifies an image, document preview, or video preview attachment. For details on the **SocialAttachment** type, see section [3.1.5.44](#).

3.1.5.62.1.1.2 Attributes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Attributes** property describes attributes about the post, such as whether the current user can delete or like the post. For details on the **SocialPostAttributes** type, see section [3.1.5.64](#).

3.1.5.62.1.1.3 AuthorIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the author of the post as an index to the social thread's **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)).

3.1.5.62.1.1.4 CreatedTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The **CreatedTime** property specifies the date and time that the post was created on the server.

3.1.5.62.1.1.5 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Id** property specifies the unique identifier of the post.

3.1.5.62.1.1.6 LikerInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

The **LikerInfo** property specifies information about users who like the post. See section [3.1.5.63](#) for details on the **SocialPostActorInfo** type.

3.1.5.62.1.1.7 ModifiedTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ModifiedTime** property specifies the date and time that the post was last modified on the server. The **ModifiedTime** indicates the most recent time that the post was liked or unliked by a user.

3.1.5.62.1.1.8 Overlays

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Overlays** property is an array of objects in a post, where each object represents a user, document, site, tag, or link. See section [3.1.5.50](#) for details on the **SocialDataOverlay** type.

3.1.5.62.1.1.9 PostType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PostType** property specifies whether a post is the root post or a reply post in a thread. See section [3.1.5.70](#) for details on the **SocialPostType** type.

3.1.5.62.1.1.10 PreferredImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PreferredImageUri** property specifies the URI of the image to be displayed with the post. If this property is not present, there is no preferred image.

3.1.5.62.1.1.11 Source

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Source** property specifies the link to a web site (1) associated with the application that created the post. See section [3.1.5.61](#) for details on the **SocialLink** type.

3.1.5.62.1.1.12 Text

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Text** property specifies the text of the post. The **Overlays** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.8](#)) identifies substring in the text that represent users, documents, sites, tags, and links.

3.1.5.62.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

TypeId: {255E9B47-C24C-414E-9ECC-23E42CC7042B}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

The **SocialPostActorInfo** class specifies a set of users, documents, sites, and tags by an index into the **SocialThread Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)). In the **SocialPost LikerInfo** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.6](#)), this class represents a set of users that like the post.

3.1.5.63.1 Properties

3.1.5.63.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.63.1.1.1 Indexes

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Indexes** property specifies an array of indexes into the **SocialThread Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)). The server can choose to return a limited set of actors. For example, the server can choose to return a subset of the users that like a post.

3.1.5.63.1.1.2 TotalCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **TotalCount** property returns the total number of actors. If the **Indexes** property returns a subset of actors, the **TotalCount** property returns to number of actors in the full set. For example, if the server returns a subset of the likers in the **Indexes** property, the **TotalCount** property specifies the number of users who like the post, and not the number of users returned in **Indexes**.

3.1.5.63.1.1.3 IncludesCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

The **IncludesCurrentUser** property has a true value if the current user is included in the actors specified. For example, if the current user likes the post, this property has a true value in the **LikerInfo** property (see section [3.1.5.62.1.1.6](#)). The current user is omitted from the **Indexes** array.

3.1.5.63.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostAttributes

Flag: true

The **SocialPostAttributes** flag type specifies attributes of the post, such as whether the current user can like or delete the post.

3.1.5.64.1 Field Values

3.1.5.64.1.1 None

Value: 0

There are no post attributes.

3.1.5.64.1.2 CanLike

Value: 1

The current user can like the post.

3.1.5.64.1.3 CanDelete

Value: 2

The current user can delete the post.

3.1.5.64.1.4 UseAuthorImage

Value: 4

The post is to be displayed with the author image.

3.1.5.64.1.5 UseSmallImage

Value: 8

The post is to be displayed with a small image.

3.1.5.64.1.6 CanFollowUp

Value: 16

The current user can create a task from the post.

3.1.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

TypeId: {2830DD33-271E-4091-A211-E88988E16B03}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData

The **SocialPostCreationData** object specifies the content of a post in the **SocialFeedManager.CreatePost** method (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.1](#)). The post consists of a text message, which can optionally include social tags, mentions of users, and links.

3.1.5.65.1 Properties

3.1.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.65.1.1.1 Attachment

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an image, document preview, or video preview to be used in the post. See section [3.1.5.44](#).

3.1.5.65.1.1.2 ContentItems

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an array consisting of social tags, user mentions, links to documents, links to sites, and generic links. Each element in the array is inserted into the **ContentText** string if there is a substitution reference to the array element in the string. See section [3.1.5.48](#) for details on the **SocialDataItem** type and section [3.1.5.65.1.1.3](#) for details on the **ContentText** string.

3.1.5.65.1.1.3 ContentText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ContentText** string contains the text body of the post. It can optionally contain one or more substitution references to elements in the zero-based **SocialDataItems** array. A substitution reference consists of a series of characters that consist of an open-brace character ({) followed by one or more digits in the range 0 to 9 and terminated by a close-brace character (}). The substitution reference is replaced by the text value of the element in the in the array at the offset specified by the value of the digits. For example, the text string "{0}" is replaced by the first element in the **SocialDataItems** array.

Although it is not required by this interchange protocol, substitution references to mentions can be preceded by an at sign (@) in the **ContentText** and substitution references to social tags can be preceded by a hash mark (#) in the **ContentText**. The at sign and hash mark are not required by the protocol but are helpful if the post is displayed to a user by a client.

3.1.5.65.1.1.4 DefinitionData

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **DefinitionData** property specifies additional information when creating server-generated posts. This property can only be used in a server-to-server call. The client MUST set this property to the null value. This document does not define any behavior for the server if the client specifies a non-null value.

3.1.5.65.1.1.5 Source

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Source** property specifies the link to a web site (1) associated with the application that created the post. See section [3.1.5.61](#) for details on the **SocialLink** type.

3.1.5.65.1.1.6 SecurityUris

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **SecurityUris** property specifies that access to the post SHOULD be restricted to users that have access to the objects identified by the array of URIs. [<3>](#)

3.1.5.65.1.1.7 UpdateStatusText

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **UpdateStatusText** property indicates whether the post is to be used as the current user's new status message. A **True** value indicates the post is to be used as the current user's new status message.

3.1.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

TypeId: {0DEA3DB3-D522-4691-AB98-9B5FFE6A613F}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

The **SocialPostDefinitionData** type provides additional information about server-generated posts. This type can only be specified in a server-to-server call.

3.1.5.66.1 Properties

3.1.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.66.1.1.1 Items

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Items** property specifies an array of **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** objects. See section [3.1.5.67](#) for details on the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** type.

3.1.5.66.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Name** property specifies the name of the post definition to be used for the post.

3.1.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

TypeId: {C818A4F0-DB17-4E56-B741-4F473C108647}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** class specifies an item to be inserted in a post by replacing a token in the post definition. This type can only be specified in a server-to-server call.

3.1.5.67.1 Properties

3.1.5.67.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.67.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the name of the user. This property is only used if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **User**.

3.1.5.67.1.1.2 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies whether the item being formatted is a text element, a user, a document, a site, a tag, or a link. For details on the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType** type, see section [3.1.5.68](#).

3.1.5.67.1.1.3 PlaceholderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **PlaceholderName** property specifies the post definition token to be replaced by the item.

3.1.5.67.1.1.4 TagGuid

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **TagGuid** property specifies the GUID that identifies the tag. This property is only used if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **Tag**.

3.1.5.67.1.1.5 Text

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the text that is substituted for the placeholder.

3.1.5.67.1.1.6 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Uri** property specifies the URI of the document, site, or link. This property is only available if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **Document**, **Link**, or **Site**.

3.1.5.67.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataType

Flag: false

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataType** type defines the type of item being specified in the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** (see section [3.1.5.67](#)). This type is only available in server-to-server calls.

3.1.5.68.1 Field Values

3.1.5.68.1.1 Text

Value: 0

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a text element.

3.1.5.68.1.2 User

Value: 1

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a user.

3.1.5.68.1.3 Document

Value: 2

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a document.

3.1.5.68.1.4 Site

Value: 3

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a site.

3.1.5.68.1.5 Tag

Value: 4

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a tag.

3.1.5.68.1.6 Link

Value: 5

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a link.

3.1.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference

TypeId: {5952A7BE-5EF5-4246-8760-48544F41EAB9}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostReference

The **SocialPostReference** class specifies a reference to a post in another thread. The referenced post can be a post with a tag, a post that is liked, a post that mentions a user, or a post that is a reply. Threads that contain a **SocialPostReference** in the **PostReference** property (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.6](#)) are threads with root posts that are generated on the server and not created by a client.

3.1.5.69.1 Properties

3.1.5.69.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.69.1.1.1 Digest

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Digest** property provides a digest of the thread containing the referenced post. See section [3.1.5.78](#) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

3.1.5.69.1.1.2 Post

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Post** property provides access to the post being referenced. See section [3.1.5.62](#) for details on the **SocialPost** class.

3.1.5.69.1.1.3 ThreadId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ThreadId** property specifies the unique identifier of the thread containing the referenced post.

3.1.5.69.1.1.4 ThreadOwnerIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ThreadOwnerIndex** property specifies the current owner of the thread as an index into the **SocialThread Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.1](#)).

3.1.5.69.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialPostType

Flag: false

The **SocialPostType** type specifies whether a post is the root post or a reply post in a thread.

3.1.5.70.1 Field Values

3.1.5.70.1.1 Root

Value: 0

The post is the root post in the thread.

3.1.5.70.1.2 Reply

Value: 1

The post is a reply post in the thread.

3.1.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

TypeId: {76F18988-E6D7-470C-9421-A221BE0B951C}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestActor

The **SocialRestActor** type contains information about an actor retrieved from server. An actor is a user, document, site, or tag. The **SocialRestActor** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

3.1.5.71.1 Properties

3.1.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.71.1.1.1 FollowableItem

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowableItem** property provides access to the item described by the **SocialRestActor** object. The string can be a URI for a document, site, or tag or can be a user identifier.

3.1.5.71.1.1.2 FollowableItemActor

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowableItemActor** provides access to the underlying **SocialActor** object (see section [3.1.5.39](#)).

3.1.5.71.1.1.3 Me

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Me** property provides access to the current user. See section [3.1.5.39](#) for details on the **SocialActor** type.

3.1.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.71.2 Methods

3.1.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.71.2.1.1 UnreadMentionCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

The **UnreadMentionCount** method is only available on the **SocialRestActor** object that represents the current user. **UnreadMentionCount** returns the number of mentions of the current user that have been added to the feed on the server since the time that the unread mention count was cleared for the current user.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.71.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestActor** (see section [3.1.5.71](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.71.2.2.2 Feed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Feed** method gets a feed that lists activity by the current user. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.72](#).

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#)).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Feed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/Feed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=dateTime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.71.2.2.3 Likes

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Likes** method gets a feed that lists threads containing posts that the current user likes. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.72](#).

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Likes** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/Likes(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=dateTime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.71.2.2.4 MentionFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **MentionFeed** method gets a feed consisting of threads that contain posts that mention the current user. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.72](#).

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **MentionFeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/MentionFeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.71.2.2.5 News

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **News** method gets a feed that contains posts by the current user and the users that are socially connected to the current user.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **News** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/news(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.71.2.2.6 OrganizationFeed

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **OrganizationFeed** method gets a feed that contains threads that are posted to this organization-wide feed.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **OrganizationFeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/Organizationfeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.71.2.2.7 **TimelineFeed**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Timelinefeed** method returns the same kind of information as the **News** method (see section [3.1.5.71.2.2.5](#)) but uses a different filter for selecting threads. The **News** method selects threads with the most recent reply post, but the **Timelinefeed** method selects threads with the most recent root post.

Parameters:

feedOptions: Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Timelinefeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://contoso.com/my/_api/social.feed/my/Timelinefeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'
```

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

3.1.5.72 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed**

TypeId: {81C08601-C142-4364-B182-7A0B1052D341}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **SocialRestFeed** class specifies a feed, which is an array of thread, each of which specifies a root post and an array of response posts. The **SocialRestFeed** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

3.1.5.72.1 **Properties**

3.1.5.72.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.1.5.72.1.1.1 **SocialFeed**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

Accessibility: Read Only

The **SocialFeed** property provides the object that contains the feed. For details on the **SocialFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.53](#).

3.1.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.72.2 Methods

3.1.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.72.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFeed** (see section [3.1.5.72](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.72.2.2.2 ClearUnReadMentionCount

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **ClearUnReadMentionCount** method clears the count of unread mentions of the current user on the server. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.72](#).

Parameters:

feedOptions: This parameter MUST be null. It is not specified in the REST call.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.56](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **ClearUnReadMentionCount** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/mentionfeed/ClearUnReadMentionCount
```

The method returns a **SocialRestFeed** object with unabbreviated post and actor information.

3.1.5.72.2.2.3 Post

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Post** method creates a new post on the feed. The method returns the newly created thread with the new post. See section [3.1.5.76](#) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

Parameters:

restCreationData: Specifies the content of the post.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

See section [3.1.5.75](#) for details on the **SocialRestPostCreationData** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Post** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my/Feed/Post
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'restCreationData': {
    '__metadata': {
      'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData'
    },
    'ID': null,
    'creationData': {
      'metadata': {
        'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData'
      },
      'ContentText': 'This is my first post',
      'UpdateStatusText': false
    }
  }
}
```

3.1.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeedManager

TypeId: {0756D6A9-6830-4161-991D-E3CEC6C94E22}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestFeedManager

The **SocialRestFeedManager** class provides REST methods for creating posts, modifying threads, and consuming feeds on behalf of the current user. The **SocialRestFeedManager** class is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

3.1.5.73.1 Properties

3.1.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.73.2 Methods

3.1.5.73.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.73.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.73.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFeedManager** (see section [3.1.5.73](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.73.2.2.2 Actor

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

The **Actor** method accepts an identifier for an actor and returns a **SocialRestActor** entity representing the specified item. See section [3.1.5.71](#) for details on the **SocialRestActor** type.

Parameters:

item: URL identifying a document or site (2) or a user name in the form *domain\user-name*.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Actor** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/actor(item='CONTOSO\mhedland')
```

3.1.5.73.2.2.3 My

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

The **My** method gets a **SocialRestActor** object that represents the current user. See section [3.1.5.71](#) for details on the **SocialRestActor** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **My** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("")

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/my
```

Parameters: None

3.1.5.73.2.2.4 Post

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Post** method retrieves the specified thread or reply post with unabbreviated post and actor information.

Parameters:

ID: The unique identifier that identifies a thread by the root post identifier or a reply post.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Post** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/Post
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.74 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

TypeId: {2892E6D4-16DA-47BF-A33F-A3C8942503CF}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

The **SocialRestFollowingManager** class provides methods for managing a user's list of followed actors (users, documents, sites, and tags). The **SocialRestFollowingManager** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

The FollowedDocumentsUri and FollowedSitesUri properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.1.5.74.1 Properties

3.1.5.74.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.74.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUri** property specifies a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed documents.

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **FollowedDocumentsUri** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/FollowedDocumentsUri
```

3.1.5.74.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUri** property specifies a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed sites.

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **FollowedSitesUri** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/FollowedSitesUri
```

3.1.5.74.1.1.3 MyFollowedDocumentsUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **MyFollowedDocumentsUri** property provides the URI of the page that lists the current user's followed documents.

3.1.5.74.1.1.4 MyFollowedSitesUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **MyFollowedSitesUri** property provides the URI of the page that lists the current user's followed sites.

3.1.5.74.1.1.5 SocialActor

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

Accessibility: Read Only

The **SocialActor** property contains the **SocialActor** class for the owner of the **SocialRestFollowingManager**. Typically, this is the current user.

3.1.5.74.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.74.2 Methods

3.1.5.74.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.74.2.1.1 Follow

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified actor to the current user's list of followed actors. For details on the **SocialFollowResult** type, see section [3.1.5.60](#).

Parameters:

actor: An object that specifies the actor to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.40](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Follow** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/Follow
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'actor':{
    '__metadata':{
      'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'
    },
    'AccountName':contoso.com\\evacorets',
    'ActorType':0,
    'ContentUri':'http://my.contoso.com/evacorets',
    'Id':null,
    'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'
  }
}
```

3.1.5.74.2.1.2 Followed

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Followed** method retrieves a list of actors being followed by the current user.

Parameters:

types: The actor types to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the section **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.42](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Followed** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/Followed(types=1)
```

3.1.5.74.2.1.3 FollowedCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

The **FollowedCount** method retrieves a count of actors being followed by the current user.

Parameters:

types: The types of actors to include in the count.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the section **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.42](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **FollowedCount** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/FollowedCount(types=1)
```

3.1.5.74.2.1.4 Followers

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Followers** method retrieves the current user's list of followers. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.39](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Followers** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/Followers
```

Parameters: None

3.1.5.74.2.1.5 IsFollowed

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **IsFollowed** method determines whether the current user is following the specified actor.

Parameters:

actor: An object that specifies the actor.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.40](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **IsFollowed** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/IsFollowed
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'actor':{
    '_metadata':{
      'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'
    },
    'AccountName':'contoso.com\\evacorets',
    'ActorType':0,
    'ContentUri':'http://my.contoso.com/',
    'Id':null,
    'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'
  }
}
```

3.1.5.74.2.1.6 StopFollowing

Return Type: None

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified actor from the current user's list of followed actors.

Parameters:

actor: An object that specifies the actor to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.40](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **StopFollowing** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/StopFollowing
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'actor':{
    '_metadata':{
      'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'
    },
    'AccountName':'contoso.com\\evacorets',
    'ActorType':0,
    'ContentUri': 'http://my.contoso.com/',
    'Id':null,
    'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'
  }
}
```

3.1.5.74.2.1.7 Suggestions

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Suggestions** method retrieves a list of suggested actors for the current user to follow. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.39](#).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **Suggestions** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my/Suggestions
```

Parameters: None

3.1.5.74.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.74.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFollowingManager** (see section [3.1.5.74](#)).

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **SocialRestFollowingManager** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following
```

Parameters: None

3.1.5.74.2.2.2 My

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

Gets an object that represents the current user.

For example, the following REST HTTP_GET message calls the **My** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.following/my
```

Parameters: None

3.1.5.75 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

TypeId: {330A9A57-2B1E-499D-B5DB-93953C5C5001}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

The **SocialRestPostCreationData** class defines the content of a new post. The **SocialRestPostCreationData** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

3.1.5.75.1 Properties

3.1.5.75.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.75.1.1.1 creationData

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **creationData** property specifies the content of the post. See section [3.1.5.65](#) for details on the **SocialPostCreationData** type.

3.1.5.75.1.1.2 ID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ID** property specifies the target thread for a response post or the target feed by the actor identification for a new root post. If the **ID** property is null, then the target is the current user's feed.

3.1.5.75.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.76 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

TypeId: {10237333-95CE-447D-80F0-2025548F7DA5}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialRestThread

The **SocialRestThread** class specifies a thread that is stored on the server. The thread contains a root post and zero or more reply posts. The **SocialRestThread** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). It is not available using [\[MS-CSOM\]](#).

3.1.5.76.1 Properties

3.1.5.76.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.76.1.1.1 ID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ID** property returns the thread identifier.

3.1.5.76.1.1.2 SocialThread

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

Accessibility: Read Only

The **SocialThread** property provides the object that contains the thread. For details on the **SocialThread** type, see section [3.1.5.78](#).

3.1.5.76.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.76.2 Methods

3.1.5.76.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.76.2.1.1 Delete

Return Type: None

The **Delete** method deletes the specified post, either the root post or a reply post in the thread. If the root post is deleted, the entire thread is deleted.

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the post to delete.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Delete** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Delete
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.1.2 Likers

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Likers** method returns the complete set of users who like the specified post. Each **SocialActor** in the returned array identifies a user who likes the specified post. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.39](#).

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the post by its identifier.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Likers** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Likers
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.76.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestThread** (see section [3.1.5.76](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.76.2.2.2 Like

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Like** method makes the current user a liker of the specified post. The method returns a thread digest of the thread containing the specified post. See section [3.1.5.76](#) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the post by its identifier.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Like** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Like
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.2.3 Lock

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Lock** method locks the specified thread. Once the thread is locked, no reply posts can be added to the thread until it is unlocked. The Lock method returns a digest of the locked thread. For details on the **SocialRestThread** type, see section [3.1.5.76](#).

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the thread by its identifier, which is the identifier of the root post.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Lock** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Lock
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.2.4 Reply

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Reply** method posts a reply to the specified root post. This method returns a digest thread. See section [3.1.5.76](#) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

Parameters:

restCreationData: Specifies the root post by identifier and specifies the content of the reply.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

See section [3.1.5.75](#) for details on the **SocialRestPostCreationData** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Reply** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/my/_api/social.feed/post/Reply
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'restCreationData': { ' metadata': { 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData' },
  'ID': '1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814
c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-
5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461', 'creationData':{ ' __metadata':{
  'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData' }, 'ContentText': 'This is my first
reply', 'UpdateStatusText': false } }
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.2.5 Unlike

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Unlike** method removes the current user from the list of likers for the specified post. If the current is not a liker of the post, this method has no effect. This method returns a digest thread of the modified thread that includes the specified post. See section [3.1.5.76](#) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the post by identifier to unlike.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Unlike** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Unlike
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2
ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-
21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.76.2.2.6 Unlock

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Unlock** method unlocks the specified thread. This method returns a digest of the locked thread. For details on the **SocialRestThread** type, see section [3.1.5.76](#).

Parameters:

ID: Specifies the thread by its identifier, which is the identifier of the root post.

Type: CSOM String

For example, the following REST HTTP_POST message calls the **Unlock** resource.

```
http://my.contoso.com/_api/social.feed/post/Unlock
```

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

```
{
  'ID': '1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2
ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-
21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}
```

3.1.5.77 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialStatusCode

Flag: false

The **SocialStatusCode** type specifies a status or error code.

3.1.5.77.1 Field Values

3.1.5.77.1.1 OK

Value: 0

This value specifies that there is no error.

3.1.5.77.1.2 InvalidRequest

Value: 1

This value specifies that an invalid request was encountered.

3.1.5.77.1.3 AccessDenied

Value: 2

This value specifies that access was denied to the current user.

3.1.5.77.1.4 ItemNotFound

Value: 3

This value specifies that the item was not found.

3.1.5.77.1.5 InvalidOperation

Value: 4

This value specifies that an invalid operation was attempted.

3.1.5.77.1.6 ItemNotModified

Value: 5

This value specifies that the item was not changed by the operation.

3.1.5.77.1.7 InternalError

Value: 6

This value specifies that an internal server error was encountered.

3.1.5.77.1.8 CacheReadError

Value: 7

This value specifies that there was an error reading the cache.

3.1.5.77.1.9 CacheUpdateError

Value: 8

This value specifies that there was an error updating the cache.

3.1.5.77.1.10 PersonalSiteNotFound

Value: 9

This value specifies that the personal site was not found.

3.1.5.77.1.11 FailedToCreatePersonalSite

Value: 10

This value specifies that the attempt to create a personal site failed.

3.1.5.77.1.12 NotAuthorizedToCreatePersonalSite

Value: 11

This value specifies that the current user is not authorized to create a personal site.

3.1.5.77.1.13 CannotCreatePersonalSite

Value: 12

This value specifies that a personal site cannot be created.

3.1.5.77.1.14 LimitReached

Value: 13

This value specifies that a server limit was reached.

3.1.5.77.1.15 AttachmentError

Value: 14

This value specifies that the operation failed because there was an error handling an attachment.

3.1.5.77.1.16 PartialData

Value: 15

This value specifies that the operation completed with recoverable errors and that the returned data is incomplete.

3.1.5.77.1.17 FeatureDisabled

Value: 16

This value specifies that the operation failed because a required server feature was disabled by administrative action.

3.1.5.77.1.18 StorageQuotaExceeded

Value: 17

The site's storage quota has been exceeded.

3.1.5.77.1.19 DatabaseError

Value: 18

The operation failed because the server could not access the database.

3.1.5.78 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

TypeId: {2219E58B-DDDF-4D04-8F7B-171151704CC1}

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialThread

The **SocialThread** class specifies a thread that is stored on the server. The thread contains a root post and zero or more reply posts.

3.1.5.78.1 Properties

3.1.5.78.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.78.1.1.1 Actors

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Actors** property is an array that specifies the users who have created a post in the returned thread and also contains any users, documents, sites, and tags that are referenced in any of the posts in the returned thread. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.39](#).

3.1.5.78.1.1.2 Attributes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Attributes** property specifies attributes of the thread, such as whether the current user can reply or lock the thread and whether the thread is a digest of a thread on the server, whether the number

of replies has reached the maximum, and whether the thread is locked. See section [3.1.5.79](#) for details on the **SocialThreadAttributes** type.

3.1.5.78.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Id** property specifies the unique identification of the thread.

3.1.5.78.1.1.4 OwnerIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **OwnerIndex** property specifies the thread owner as an index into the **Actors** array. Typically, the thread owner is the user who created the root post, but the thread owner can be any user included in the **Actors** array.

3.1.5.78.1.1.5 Permalink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Permalink** property specifies a URI that is a permanent reference to the thread, if such a permanent reference is available.

3.1.5.78.1.1.6 PostReference

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PostReference** property specifies a reference to a post in another thread. The **PostReference** property is available only if the **ThreadType** (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.10](#)) has a value of **ReplyReference**, **LikeReference**, **MentionReference**, or **TagReference**. See section [3.1.5.69](#) for details on the **SocialPostReference** type.

3.1.5.78.1.1.7 Replies

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Replies** property returns an array of zero or more reply posts. The server can return a subset of the reply posts that are stored on the server. See section [3.1.5.62](#) for details on the **SocialPost** type.

3.1.5.78.1.1.8 RootPost

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

Accessibility: Read Only

The **RootPost** property returns the root post. See section [3.1.5.62](#) for details on the **SocialPost** type.

3.1.5.78.1.1.9 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Status** property provides information about conditions that were encountered retrieving the thread that did not prevent the operation from completing. See section [3.1.5.77](#) for details on the **SocialStatusCode** type.

3.1.5.78.1.1.10 ThreadType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ThreadType** property specifies if the thread is a normal thread created by one or more **CreatePost** calls (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.1](#)) or a reference post generated by the server when a user replies to a post, likes a post, or creates a post with a tag or mention. The **PostReference** property (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.6](#)) contains a reference to the post that generated the reference.

3.1.5.78.1.1.11 TotalReplyCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **TotalReplyCount** property specifies that number of reply posts in the thread as stored on the server. The **Replies** property (see section [3.1.5.78.1.1.7](#)) can contain a subset of the reply posts.

3.1.5.78.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

Flag: true

The **SocialThreadAttributes** flag type specifies properties of the thread.

3.1.5.79.1 Field Values

3.1.5.79.1.1 None

Value: 0

The **None** value specifies no properties.

3.1.5.79.1.2 IsDigest

Value: 1

If this flag is set, the thread is a digest thread. It can contain a subset<4> of the replies.

3.1.5.79.1.3 CanReply

Value: 2

If this flag is set, the current user can reply to the posts in the thread.

3.1.5.79.1.4 CanLock

Value: 4

If this flag is set, the current user can lock or unlock the thread.

3.1.5.79.1.5 IsLocked

Value: 8

If this flag is set, the thread is locked and no replies can be added to the thread until the thread is unlocked.

3.1.5.79.1.6 ReplyLimitReached

Value: 16

If this flag is set, the thread contains the maximum number of replies.

3.1.5.80 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType

ShortName: SP.Social.SocialThreadType

Flag: false

The **SocialThreadType** type identifies the kind of thread that is returned by the server in a feed. The thread can be a normal thread that was created by one or more **CreatePost** calls (see section [3.1.5.55.2.1.1](#)) or it can be a reference thread that was created on the server. Reference threads are created to provide information when another user likes a post, replies to a post, mentions a user, or creates a post containing a tag.

3.1.5.80.1 Field Values

3.1.5.80.1.1 Normal

Value: 0

The thread consists of a root post and zero or more reply posts.

3.1.5.80.1.2 LikeReference

Value: 1

The thread indicates that a user liked a post. The thread contains a reference to the liked post.

3.1.5.80.1.3 ReplyReference

Value: 2

The thread indicates that a user replied to a post. The thread contains a reference to the reply.

3.1.5.80.1.4 MentionReference

Value: 3

The thread indicates that a user created a post that mentioned a user. The thread contains a reference to the post.

3.1.5.80.1.5 TagReference

Value: 4

The thread indicates that a user created a post with a tag. The thread contains a reference to the post.

3.1.5.81 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes

Flag: true

The **ChangeTypes** class indicates the type of change made on the object.

3.1.5.81.1 Field Values

3.1.5.81.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value indicates that no change was made to an object in the user profile store.

3.1.5.81.1.2 Add

Value: 1

This value indicates that an object was added to the user profile store.

3.1.5.81.1.3 Modify

Value: 2

This value indicates that an object was modified in the user profile store.

3.1.5.81.1.4 Remove

Value: 4

This value indicates that an object was deleted from the user profile store.

3.1.5.81.1.5 Metadata

Value: 8

This value indicates that the metadata of an object was modified in the user profile store.

3.1.5.81.1.6 All

Value: 15

This value indicates that multiple operations were performed on an object in the user profile store.

3.1.5.82 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

TypeId: {D4B5E80E-3C1B-4153-A37F-BEF19B3BA1BB}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

The **FollowedContent** class provides access to followed content items.

3.1.5.82.1 Properties

3.1.5.82.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.82.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUrl** property gets the location of the followed documents view.

3.1.5.82.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUrl** property gets the location of the followed sites view.

3.1.5.82.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.82.2 Methods

3.1.5.82.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.82.2.1.1 FindAndUpdateFollowedItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **FindAndUpdateFollowedItem** method finds the original item that is being pointed to in the Followed Content list and updates the **Title**, **Url**, and **IconUrl** fields if they have been changed.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the original item as stored in the Followed Content list.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.82.2.1.2 Follow

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified document or site (2) to the list of followed content. The *url* parameter can identify an existing document or site (2) using the *url* property of the original item. The *url* parameter can also identify a document with the following format:

```
http://host/site?listId=listid&itemId=itemid
```

where *listid* is the parent list identifier and *itemid* is the item identifier.

See section [3.1.5.85](#) for details on **FollowedItem** type.

Parameters:

url: URL that identifies the item to follow.

Type: CSOM String

data: Optional parameter that holds application-defined data for the item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

See section [3.1.5.86](#) for details on **FollowedItemData** type.

3.1.5.82.2.1.3 GetFollowedStatus

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

The **GetFollowedStatus** method retrieves the followed status of the specified document or site. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.82.2.1.2](#) for the description of the *url* parameter. An item can be followed if the *url* parameter identifies a document or site (2) that the current user has access to. See section [3.1.5.88](#) for details on the **FollowedStatus** type.

Parameters:

url: URL that identifies the item.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.82.2.1.4 IsFollowed

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **IsFollowed** method determines if the specified document or site (2) is being followed. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.82.2.1.2](#) for the description of the *url* parameter.

Parameters:

url: URL that identifies the item.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.82.2.1.5 StopFollowing

Return Type: None

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified document or site (2) from list of followed content. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.82.2.1.2](#) for the description of the *url* parameter.

Parameters:

url: URL that identifies the item to stop following.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.82.2.1.6 UpdateData

Return Type: None

The **UpdateData** method updates the properties for followed item with specified URL. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.82.2.1.2](#) for the description of the *url* parameter.

Parameters:

url: URL for the item to update.

Type: CSOM String

data: Application-defined data stored with the followed item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

See section [3.1.5.86](#) for details on the **FollowedItemData** type.

3.1.5.82.2.1.7 FollowItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **FollowItem** method is reserved for server-to-server use only. The server sets the specified item to be followed by the current user. This method cannot be called from the client.

Parameters:

item: Identifies the item to follow.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

See section [3.1.5.85](#) for details on **FollowedItem** type.

3.1.5.82.2.1.8 GetItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **GetItem** method returns the followed item identified by a given URL or returns null if the item does not exist. See the **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.82.2.1.2](#) for the description of the *Url* parameter.

Parameters:

url: URL that identifies the item to get.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.82.2.1.9 GetItems

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **GetItems** method returns an array of zero or more followed items described by the *type* and *subtype* parameters. *subtype* is only valid if *options* is set to **FollowedContentQueryOptions.Sites** and SHOULD be -1 for other types.

Parameters:

options: Describes the type of item to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

See section [3.1.5.84](#) for details on the **FollowedContentQueryOptions** type.

subtype: Integer that identifies the sites to return by the web template.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.1.5.82.2.1.10 RefreshFollowedItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **RefreshFollowedItem** method returns the refreshed item that is being pointed to in the **Social** list. See section [3.1.5.85](#) for details on the **FollowedItem** type.

Parameters:

item: The original item as stored in the Followed Content list.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

See section 3.1.5.85 for details on the **FollowedItem** type.

3.1.5.82.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.82.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of a **FollowedContent** object (see section [3.1.5.82](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.83 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode

Flag: false

The **FollowedContentExceptionCode** class represents an exception code that is used by the **FollowedContent** class (see section [3.1.5.82](#)) to specify a reason for the error.

3.1.5.83.1 Field Values

3.1.5.83.1.1 ItemAlreadyExists

Value: 3

The **ItemAlreadyExists** value specifies that the item is already followed and cannot be added to the followed list.

3.1.5.83.1.2 ItemDoesNotExist

Value: 4

The **ItemDoesNotExist** value specifies that the item does not exist or is not currently followed.

3.1.5.83.1.3 InvalidQueryString

Value: 5

The **InvalidQueryString** value specifies that an invalid query string was provided.

3.1.5.83.1.4 InvalidSubtypeValue

Value: 6

The **InvalidSubtypeValue** value specifies that an invalid subtype value was provided.

3.1.5.83.1.5 UnsupportedItemType

Value: 7

The **UnsupportedItemType** value specifies that the item is not supported.

3.1.5.83.1.6 FollowLimitReached

Value: 8

The **FollowLimitReached** value specifies that the user has reached their maximum number of followed items for the item type.

3.1.5.83.1.7 UntrustedSource

Value: 9

The **UntrustedSource** value specifies that a protected server-to-server API was called from a non-server context (that is, a client application).

3.1.5.83.1.8 InternalError

Value: 11

The **InternalError** value specifies that an internal error occurred.

3.1.5.83.1.9 UnsupportedSite

Value: 10

The **UnsupportedSite** value specifies that the site (2) cannot be followed. For example, personal sites cannot be followed.

3.1.5.83.1.10ItemNotFound

Value: 12

The **ItemNotFound** value specifies that no valid object in SharePoint could be found at the specified URL.

3.1.5.84 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

Flag: false

The flag **FollowedContentQueryOptions** type specifies the query options.

3.1.5.84.1 Field Values

3.1.5.84.1.1 Unset

Value: 0

This value specifies that no query options are specified.

3.1.5.84.1.2 Sites

Value: 1

This value specifies that the query includes sites.

3.1.5.84.1.3 Documents

Value: 2

This value specifies that the query includes documents.

3.1.5.84.1.4 Hidden

Value: 4

This value specifies that the query includes hidden items.

3.1.5.84.1.5 NonFeed

Value: 8

This value specifies that the query includes items that do not have feeds.

3.1.5.84.1.6 DefaultOptions

Value: 15

This value specifies the default option values.

3.1.5.84.1.7 All

Value: 255

This value specifies all options.

3.1.5.85 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

TypeId: {EE324D8C-2232-4163-BBA5-38138A571CA7}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **FollowedItem** class represents a followed content resource.

3.1.5.85.1 Properties

3.1.5.85.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.85.1.1.1 Data

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Data** property contains additional metadata associated with this item.

3.1.5.85.1.1.2 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Title** property contains the title of this item.

3.1.5.85.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Url** property contains the URL of this item.

3.1.5.85.1.1.4 FileType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **FileType** property specifies the type of the file if this item is a file. Otherwise, this property is the empty string.

3.1.5.85.1.1.5 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Hidden** property specifies if the item is hidden from the user. If true this item will not generate activity in the user's feed.

3.1.5.85.1.1.6 IconUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **IconUrl** property specifies the URL of an icon to represent this item.

3.1.5.85.1.1.7 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ItemId** property specifies the identification for this item in the Content database.

3.1.5.85.1.1.8 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies the type of this item.

3.1.5.85.1.1.9 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ListId** property specifies the list identification for this item in the Content database if this item is a list or the list identification for its parent list. If the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.85.1.1.8](#)) is **Document**, this property is specified, but if the **ItemType** is **Site**, then this property is not specified.

3.1.5.85.1.1.10 ParentUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ParentUrl** property specifies the URL of this item's parent list or web.

3.1.5.85.1.1.11 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **SiteId** property specifies the site (2) identification in the Content database for this item if this item is a site, or for its parent site (2) if this item is not a site.

3.1.5.85.1.1.12 Subtype

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Subtype** property specifies the subtype of this item. If the **ItemType** is **Site**, the **Subtype** specifies the web template identification. If the **ItemType** is **Document**, the **Subtype** has a value of -1.

3.1.5.85.1.1.13 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **UniqueId** property specifies the GUID for this item in the Content database.

3.1.5.85.1.1.14 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **WebId** property specifies the site (2) identification in the Content database for this item if it is a site, or the identification of its parent site (2) if this item is a document.

3.1.5.85.1.1.15 Flags

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Flags** property allows the client to specify additional information about the followed item. The server stores the data so that it can return it to the client.

3.1.5.85.1.1.16 HasFeed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **HasFeed** Boolean indicates whether the followed site (2) has a feed.

3.1.5.85.1.1.17 FileTypeProgid

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **FileTypeProgid** property provides information about the application that opens a followed document.

3.1.5.85.1.1.18 ServerUrlProgid

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ServerUrlProgid** property provides information about the followed document to the application that opens it.

3.1.5.85.1.1.19 Pinned

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

An integer value that identifies whether this item is pinned. Greater than 0 if this item is pinned.

3.1.5.85.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.86 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

TypeId: {BFC2A2AC-07CD-4D35-AAE1-9BC7D41DA9CE}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

The **FollowedItemData** class contains additional data that can be attached to a **FollowedItem** (see section [3.1.5.85](#)).

3.1.5.86.1 Properties

3.1.5.86.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.86.1.1.1 Properties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Properties** property is an unordered collection of key/value pairs for custom properties to be set on the item.

3.1.5.86.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.86.2 Methods

3.1.5.86.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.86.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.86.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **FollowedItemData** (see section [3.1.5.86](#)).

Parameters:

props: Specifies an unordered collection of key/value pairs for custom properties to be set on the item.

Type: CSOM dictionary

3.1.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

Flag: false

The **FollowedItemType** type represents the type of a followable content resource.

3.1.5.87.1 Field Values

3.1.5.87.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

This value is not used.

3.1.5.87.1.2 Document

Value: 1

The followed item is a document.

3.1.5.87.1.3 Site

Value: 2

The followed item is a site.

3.1.5.87.1.4 All

Value: 3

The followed item can be any type. This value is used only in queries.

3.1.5.88 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

Flag: false

The **FollowedStatus** type represents the followed status of a content resource.

3.1.5.88.1 Field Values

3.1.5.88.1.1 Followed

Value: 0

The item is followed.

3.1.5.88.1.2 NotFollowed

Value: 1

The item is not followed.

3.1.5.88.1.3 NotFollowable

Value: 2

The item cannot be followed.

3.1.5.89 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

TypeId: {39498102-06DB-49BC-9DF7-D8E91AD10ADF}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **FollowResult** class returns information about a request to follow an item.

3.1.5.89.1 Properties

3.1.5.89.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.89.1.1.1 Item

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Item** property contains the item being followed.

3.1.5.89.1.1.2 ResultType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **ResultType** property provides information about the attempt to follow an item. For details on the **FollowResultType** type, see section [3.1.5.90](#).

3.1.5.89.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.90 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

Flag: false

The **FollowResultType** type specifies the result of a request to follow an item.

3.1.5.90.1 Field Values

3.1.5.90.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

The result is unknown.

3.1.5.90.1.2 Followed

Value: 1

The request succeeded and the item is being followed.

3.1.5.90.1.3 Refollowed

Value: 2

The item was already being followed by the current user so there is no change in status.

3.1.5.90.1.4 HitFollowLimit

Value: 3

The request encountered the maximum follow limit.

3.1.5.90.1.5 Failed

Value: 4

The request failed.

3.1.5.91 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTag

TypeId: {E9FC287A-1508-4D29-B69F-1806FB0C916D}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.HashTag

The **HashTag** type specifies a string that is being used as a hash tag and a count of the tags use.

3.1.5.91.1 Properties

3.1.5.91.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.91.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Name** property specifies the hash tag string.

3.1.5.91.1.1.2 UseCount

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

The **UseCount** property specifies the number of times that the hash tag is used.

3.1.5.91.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.92 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

TypeId: {FE04AF02-93FA-4FE5-ACEB-844A6B4721D8}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

The **HashTagCollection** class specifies a collection of **HashTags**. For information about the **HashTag** type, see section [3.1.5.91](#))

3.1.5.92.1 Properties

3.1.5.92.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.92.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.92.2 Methods

3.1.5.92.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.92.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.93 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes

Flag: true

Specifies the type of object represented.

3.1.5.93.1 Field Values

3.1.5.93.1.1 None

Value: 0

No object type has been specified.

3.1.5.93.1.2 SingleValueProperty

Value: 1

The type of object is a single value property.

3.1.5.93.1.3 MultiValueProperty

Value: 2

The type of object is a multiple value property.

3.1.5.93.1.4 Anniversary

Value: 4

The type of object is an anniversary.

3.1.5.93.1.5 DLMembership

Value: 8

The type of object is a distribution list (DL) membership.

3.1.5.93.1.6 SiteMembership

Value: 16

The type of object is a site (2) membership.

3.1.5.93.1.7 QuickLink

Value: 32

The type of object is a quick link.

3.1.5.93.1.8 Colleague

Value: 64

The type of object is a colleague.

3.1.5.93.1.9 PersonalizationSite

Value: 128

The type of object is a personalization site.

3.1.5.93.1.10UserProfile

Value: 256

The type of object is a profile of a user.

3.1.5.93.1.11WebLog

Value: 512

The type of object is a Web log.

3.1.5.93.1.12Custom

Value: 1024

The type of object is custom.

3.1.5.93.1.13OrganizationProfile

Value: 2048

The type of the object is a profile of an organization.

3.1.5.93.1.14 OrganizationMembership

Value: 4096

The type of the object is an organization membership.

3.1.5.93.1.15 All

Value: 8191

All types of objects.

3.1.5.94 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PeopleManager

TypeId: {CF560D69-0FDB-4489-A216-B6B47ADF8EF8}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.PeopleManager

The **PeopleManager** class is used for operations related to people.

3.1.5.94.1 Properties

3.1.5.94.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.94.1.1.1 EditProfileLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **EditProfileLink** property is the URL to the edit profile page.

3.1.5.94.1.1.2 IsMyPeopleListPublic

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

The **IsMyPeopleListPublic** property represents whether or not the people list is public.

3.1.5.94.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.94.2 Methods

3.1.5.94.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.94.2.1.1 AmIFollowedBy

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **AmIFollowedBy** method tests whether the given user is following the current user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.2 AmIFollowing

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **AmIFollowing** method tests whether the current user is following the given user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name. If the current user is following the specified user, the method returns true; otherwise, the method returns false.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.3 Follow

Return Type: None

The **Follow** method sets the current user to be following the specified user with default settings. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.4 HideSuggestion

Return Type: None

The **HideSuggestion** method adds the specified user to list of rejected suggestions.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.5 IsFollowing

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

The **IsFollowing** method tests whether the first user is following the second user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

possibleFollowerAccountName: Specifies the user by account name. This is the first user being tested if this user is following the second user.

Type: CSOM String

possibleFolloweeAccountName: Specifies the user by account name. This is the second user.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.6 StopFollowing

Return Type: None

The **StopFollowing** method sets the current user to no longer be following the specified user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user or specified privacy item cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.7 GetUserProfilePropertiesFor

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

The **GetUserProfilePropertiesFor** method returns the specified user profile properties for the specified user.

Parameters:

propertiesForUser: Specifies the user and the properties to get for that user. For details on the **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** type, see section [3.1.5.103](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

3.1.5.94.2.1.8 GetUserProfilePropertyFor

Return Type: CSOM String

The **GetUserProfilePropertyFor** method returns a string representation of a user profile property for the specified user.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

propertyName: Specifies a property in the user profile.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.9 SetMyProfilePicture

Return Type: None

The **SetMyProfilePicture** method uploads and sets the user profile picture. Pictures in bmp, jpg and png formats and up to 5,000,000 bytes are supported. A user can upload a picture only to the user's own profile.

Parameters:

picture: Binary content of an image file

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.94.2.1.10 FollowTag

Return Type: None

The **FollowTag** method sets the current user to be following the specified tag.

Parameters:

value: Specifies the tag by its GUID.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.1.5.94.2.1.11 StopFollowingTag

Return Type: None

The **StopFollowingTag** method sets the current user to no longer be following the specified tag.

Parameters:

value: Specifies the tag by its GUID.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.1.5.94.2.1.12 GetFollowedTags

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

The **GetFollowedTags** method returns the list of tags that the current user is following.

Parameters:

cTagsToFetch: Specifies the maximum number of tags to return.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.1.5.94.2.1.13 GetDefaultDocumentLibrary

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the OneDrive Document library path for a given user.

Parameters:

accountName: The login name of the user whose OneDrive URL is required. For example, "i:0#.f|membership|admin@contoso.sharepoint.com".

Type: CSOM String

createSiteIfNotExists: If this value is set to true and the site doesn't exist, the site will get created.

Type: CSOM Boolean

For the site to be created, the caller SHOULD either be creating site for self, or a profile administrator.

siteCreationPriority: The priority for site creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

If the *createSiteIfNotExists* is set to true, then if *siteCreationPriority* is High, an attempt will be made to create the site synchronously, otherwise it will be put into the queue and will be processed offline.

3.1.5.94.2.1.14 SetMultiValuedProfileProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of a multivalued user profile property.

Parameters:

accountName: The account name of the target user.

Type: CSOM String

propertyName: The name of the property to set.

Type: CSOM String

propertyValues: The values being set on the property.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.1.15 SetSingleValueProfileProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of a user profile property.

Parameters:

accountName: The account name of the target user.

Type: CSOM String

propertyName: The name of the property to set.

Type: CSOM String

propertyValue: The value being set on the property.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.94.2.2.1 GetMyProperties

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetMyProperties** method gets the **PersonProperties** object corresponding to the current user. See section [3.1.5.98](#) for details on the **PersonProperties** type.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.94.2.2.2 GetPropertiesFor

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPropertiesFor** method gets the **PersonProperties** object corresponding to the specified user. See section [3.1.5.98](#) for details on the **PersonProperties** type.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.2.3 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **PeopleManager** (see section [3.1.5.94](#)).

Parameters: None

3.1.5.94.2.2.4 GetFollowersFor

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetFollowersFor** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for the people who are following the specified user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.2.5 GetMyFollowers

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

This method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for the people who are following the current user.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.94.2.2.6 GetMySuggestions

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetMySuggestions** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects to suggest that the current user follows. The objects to select for this set are not determined by this document. The server implementation can use any information accessible to the current user including the people that other users are following.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.94.2.2.7 GetPeopleFollowedBy

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPeopleFollowedBy** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for people who the specified user is following. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

Parameters:

accountName: Account name of the specified user.

Type: CSOM String

3.1.5.94.2.2.8 **GetPeopleFollowedByMe**

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPeopleFollowedByMe** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for people who the current user is following.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.94.2.2.9 **GetTrendingTags**

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

Gets a collection of the 20 (or fewer) most popular hash tags over the past week. The returned collection is sorted in descending order of frequency of use.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.95 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities**

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities

Flag: true

The **PersonalSiteCapabilities** enumeration specifies attributes that describe the state of a user's personal site.

3.1.5.95.1 **Field Values**

3.1.5.95.1.1 **None**

Value: 0

This value does not define any attributes.

3.1.5.95.1.2 **Profile**

Value: 1

The personal site (2) specifies a user profile.

3.1.5.95.1.3 **Social**

Value: 2

The personal site (2) contains a feed with social posts.

3.1.5.95.1.4 **Storage**

Value: 4

The personal site (2) contains document storage.

3.1.5.95.1.5 **MyTasksDashboard**

Value: 8

The personal site (2) contains a task dashboard.

3.1.5.95.1.6 Education

Value: 16

The personal site (2) contains education-specific features.

3.1.5.95.1.7 Guest

Value: 32

The personal site (2) contains guest access features.

3.1.5.96 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

Flag: false

3.1.5.96.1 Field Values

3.1.5.96.1.1 Low

Value: 0

3.1.5.96.1.2 Medium

Value: 1

3.1.5.96.1.3 High

Value: 2

3.1.5.97 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

Flag: false

The **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** specifies the state of the personal site.

3.1.5.97.1 Field Values

3.1.5.97.1.1 Uninitialized

Value: 0

This value indicates that the site has not been initialized or has not been upgraded from a previous version of a personal site.

3.1.5.97.1.2 Enqueued

Value: 1

This value indicates that the request to create a personal site has been made but not completed.

3.1.5.97.1.3 Created

Value: 2

This value indicates that the personal site has been created.

3.1.5.97.1.4 Deleted

Value: 3

This value indicates that the personal site has been deleted.

3.1.5.97.1.5 PermissionsGeneralFailure

Value: 4096

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because of permissions.

3.1.5.97.1.6 PermissionsUPANotGranted

Value: 4097

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the UPA permission was not granted.

3.1.5.97.1.7 PermissionsUserNotLicensed

Value: 4098

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the user was not licensed.

3.1.5.97.1.8 PermissionsSelfServiceSiteCreationDisabled

Value: 4099

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because personal site creation is disabled on the server.

3.1.5.97.1.9 PermissionsNoMySitesInPeopleLight

Value: 4100

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because personal site creation is disabled for the user.

3.1.5.97.1.10PermissionsEmptyHostUrl

Value: 4101

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the host URL was empty.

3.1.5.97.1.11PermissionsHostFailedToInitializePersonalSiteContext

Value: 4102

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the initialization failed.

3.1.5.97.1.12ErrorGeneralFailure

Value: 8192

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because of an error.

3.1.5.97.1.13ErrorManagedPathDoesNotExist

Value: 8193

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the managed path does not exist.

3.1.5.97.1.14ErrorLanguageNotInstalled

Value: 8194

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because a language was not installed.

3.1.5.97.1.15ErrorPartialCreate

Value: 8195

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed but was partially created.

3.1.5.97.1.16ErrorPersonalSiteAlreadyExists

Value: 8196

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the personal site already exists.

3.1.5.97.1.17ErrorRootSiteNotPresent

Value: 8197

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the root site was not present on the server.

3.1.5.97.1.18ErrorSelfServiceSiteCreateCallFailed

Value: 8198

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the self-service request failed.

3.1.5.98 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

TypeId: {9A467BF8-BBFB-4A76-9C41-0753ECF7218F}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **PersonProperties** class contains the data about people and is returned by **PeopleManager** methods (see section [3.1.5.94](#)).

3.1.5.98.1 Properties

3.1.5.98.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.98.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **AccountName** property specifies the person's account name.

3.1.5.98.1.1.2 DirectReports

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **DirectReports** property specifies an array of strings containing the account names of a person's direct reports.

3.1.5.98.1.1.3 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **DisplayName** property specifies the person's name.

3.1.5.98.1.1.4 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Email** property specifies the person's email address.

3.1.5.98.1.1.5 ExtendedManagers

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ExtendedManagers** property specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of a person's managers.

3.1.5.98.1.1.6 ExtendedReports

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **ExtendedReports** properties specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of person's extended reports.

3.1.5.98.1.1.7 IsFollowed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

The **IsFollowed** property represents whether or not the current user is following this person. [<5>](#)

3.1.5.98.1.1.8 LatestPost

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **LatestPost** property specifies the person's latest microblog post.

3.1.5.98.1.1.9 Peers

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Peers** property specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of person's peers, that is, those who have the same manager.

3.1.5.98.1.1.10 PersonalUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalUrl** property specifies the absolute URL of the person's personal page.

3.1.5.98.1.1.11 PictureUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PictureUrl** property specifies the URL for the person's profile picture.

3.1.5.98.1.1.12 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **Title** property specifies the person's title.

3.1.5.98.1.1.13 UserUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **UserUrl** property specifies the URL for the person's profile.

3.1.5.98.1.1.14 UserProfileProperties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

The **UserProfileProperties** property specifies the person's profile properties. The property returns a dictionary which is a set of keys and values, where both are provided as strings. The keys represent property names and the values represent the property values. The privacy settings affect which properties can be retrieved. Multiple values are delimited by the vertical bar "|". Null values are specified as empty strings.

3.1.5.98.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.98.2 Methods

3.1.5.98.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.1.5.98.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore

TypeId: {BF44B08E-8B09-4A8F-AF01-9492B8785D94}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore

The **ProfileImageStore** class specifies the user profile and service context.

3.1.5.99.1 Properties

3.1.5.99.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.99.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.99.2 Methods

3.1.5.99.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.99.2.1.1 SaveUploadedFile

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

The **SaveUploadedFile** method saves an uploaded file as a profile image. This method returns an array of URLs that provide access to the saved profile image.

Parameters:

profileType: Specifies the profile type.

Type: CSOM Int32

fileNamePrefix: Specifies a prefix for the name of the saved file.

Type: CSOM String

isFeedAttachment: Has a **true** value if the file is being attached to a feed and, otherwise, has a **false** value.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clientFilePath: Specifies the path of the file on the client system.

Type: CSOM String

fileSize: Specifies the size of the file in bytes.

Type: CSOM Int32

fileStream: Specifies a stream to read the file.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.1.5.99.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.99.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor initializes the profile image store.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.100 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

TypeId: {9C42543A-91B3-4902-B2FE-14CCDEFB6E2B}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

The **ProfileLoader** class provides access to the current user's profile.

3.1.5.100.1 Properties

3.1.5.100.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.1.5.100.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.100.2 Methods

3.1.5.100.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.100.2.1.1 CreatePersonalSiteEnqueueBulk

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Allows a My Site Host admin to enqueue other users for creating their personal sites for this user, which can be used to share documents, web pages, and other files.

Parameters:

emailIDs: An array of email IDs that need to be enqueued.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 200.

3.1.5.100.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.100.2.2.1 GetOwnerUserProfile

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

Gets the user profile for the Site (2) owner.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.100.2.2.2 GetProfileLoader

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

The **GetProfileLoader** method returns a profile loader.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.100.2.2.3 GetUserProfile

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

The **GetUserProfile** method returns the user profile for the current user.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.101 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode

Flag: false

The **SocialDataStoreExceptionCode** class represents an exception code for a user's Social data storage to specify a reason for an error.

3.1.5.101.1 Field Values

3.1.5.101.1.1 SocialListNotFound

Value: 0

The Social list storage on the user's My Site could not be accessed.

3.1.5.101.1.2 PersonalSiteNotFound

Value: 1

The user does not have a personal site.

3.1.5.101.1.3 CannotCreatePersonalSite

Value: 2

The user does not have a personal site, and does not have permission to create one.

3.1.5.101.1.4 NoSocialFeatures

Value: 3

The requested content following operation failed because the user is not permitted to use social features.

3.1.5.102 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

TypeId: {A3B3B313-DF8C-4192-B623-57B8FA3872D9}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.UserProfile

The **UserProfile** class stores the profile of the individual user, which includes properties such as the user's account name, preferred name, and email address.

3.1.5.102.1 Properties

3.1.5.102.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.102.1.1.1 UrlToCreatePersonalSite

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **UrlToCreatePersonalSite** property specifies the URL to allow the current user to create a personal site.

3.1.5.102.1.1.2 PersonalSiteCapabilities

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalSiteCapabilities** property specifies attributes of the user's personal site. See section [3.1.5.95](#) for details on the **PersonalSiteCapabilities** type.

3.1.5.102.1.1.3 PictureImportEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **PictureImportEnabled** property specifies whether the user can import pictures.

3.1.5.102.1.1.4 PersonalSiteInstantiationState

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** property provides the state of the user's personal site. For details on the **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** type, see section [3.1.5.97](#).

3.1.5.102.1.1.5 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The account name of the user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.6 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The title of the user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.7 IsPeopleListPublic

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list of people that the user is following is public.

3.1.5.102.1.1.8 IsPrivacySettingOn

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the privacy setting has been set for the site.

3.1.5.102.1.1.9 IsSelf

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user profile is for the current user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.10 JobTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.11 MySiteFirstRunExperience

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the personal site First Run flag of the user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.12 O15FirstRunExperience

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the First Run flag of the user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.13 PersonalSiteFirstCreationError

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the failure for the personal site first creation attempt.

3.1.5.102.1.1.14 PersonalSiteFirstCreationTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time for the personal site first creation attempt.

3.1.5.102.1.1.15 PersonalSiteLastCreationTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time for the personal site last creation attempt.

3.1.5.102.1.1.16 PersonalSiteNumberOfRetries

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of times for the personal site creation attempt.

3.1.5.102.1.1.17 PictureUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the photo URL for the current user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.18 PublicUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the public URL for the personal site of the current user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.19 SipAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **SIP address** of the current user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.20 MySiteHostUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the personal site of the current user.

3.1.5.102.1.1.21 FollowPersonalSiteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowPersonalSiteUrl** property specifies the URL to allow the current user to create a personal site. If there is no hybrid & cross-geo setting, it will return the same value as **UrlToCreatePersonalSite**, otherwise a URL to allow the current user to create a personal site on the remote host.

3.1.5.102.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.1.5.102.1.2.1 FollowedContent

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

Accessibility: Read Only

The **FollowedContent** property specifies the content that a user is following. See section [3.1.5.82](#) for details on the **FollowedContent** type.

3.1.5.102.1.2.2 PersonalSite

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

The **PersonalSite** property specifies the user's personal site. For details on the **Site** type, see the description of **SPSite** in [\[MS-SITEDATS\]](#) section 3.1.4.3.2.8.

3.1.5.102.2 Methods

3.1.5.102.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.102.2.1.1 CreatePersonalSite

Return Type: None

The **CreatePersonalSite** method creates a personal site (2) for this user, which can be used to share documents, web pages, and other files.

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the locale identifier for the site.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.1.5.102.2.1.2 CreatePersonalSiteEnque

Return Type: None

The **CreatePersonalSiteEnque** method specifies if the attempt to create a personal site is from a web request or a client application.

Parameters:

isInteractive: Has a **true** value if the request is from a web browser and a **false** value if the request is from a client application.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.1.5.102.2.1.3 CreatePersonalSiteFromWorkItem

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Creates a personal site for the current user using the work item.

Parameters:

workItemType: The work item to create the personal site.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.1.5.102.2.1.4 CreatePersonalSiteSyncFromWorkItem

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Creates a personal site for the current user with user profile synchronization using the work item.

Parameters:

workItemType: The work item to create the personal site.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.1.5.102.2.1.5 SetMySiteFirstRunExperience

Return Type: None

Sets the personal site First Run flag for the user.

Parameters:

value: The value to be set for the First Run flag.

Type: CSOM Int32

Only the upper half of the bit field of the value is set, the lower half is reserved for O15FirstRunExperience.

3.1.5.102.2.1.6 ShareAllSocialData

Return Type: None

The **ShareAllSocialData** method specifies whether the current user's social data is to be shared.

Parameters:

shareAll: If true, social data is shared; if false, social data is not shared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.1.5.102.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.1.5.103 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

TypeId: {1ADD223C-FF83-471F-8E55-519FE8A0CA31}

ShortName: SP.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

The **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** class represents a set of user profile properties for a user.

3.1.5.103.1 Properties

3.1.5.103.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.1.5.103.1.1.1 AccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the account name of the user.

3.1.5.103.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.1.5.103.2 Methods

3.1.5.103.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.1.5.103.2.1.1 GetPropertyNames

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

The **GetPropertyNames** method gets an array of strings that specify the user profile property names.

Parameters: None

3.1.5.103.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.1.5.103.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** (see section [3.1.5.103](#)).

Parameters:

accountName: Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

propertyNames: Specifies an array of strings that specify the properties to set.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

3.1.6 Timer Events

None

3.1.7 Other Local Events

None

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 Making a New Root Post

The following sample message from the client creates a new root post in the current user's feed.

```
POST http://my.contoso.com/ vti bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
X-Requested-With: XMLHttpRequest
Content-Type: text/xml
X-RequestDigest:
0x8A23682F5FE347966EEBB0546E1A5E22DDD21D8A587558D37CAC88897EA3BB0AC368E15BBBC9F5D48BC6FB9DCD
D611ADD264D9557C571F7BF03E336F90BD2AF,22 May 2012 12:38:53 -0000
Referer: http://my.contoso.com/default.aspx
Accept-Language: en-us
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 7.0; Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/5.0; SLCC2;
.NET4.0C; .NET4.0E)
Host: social.contoso.com
Content-Length: 827
Connection: Keep-Alive
Pragma: no-cache
Cookie: WSS_FullScreenMode=false
Authorization: NTLM
TlRMTVNTUAADAAAAAAAAAFgAAAAAAAAAWAAAAAAAAABYAAAAAAAAAFgAAAAAAAAWAAAAAAAAABYAAAAABcKIogYBsR0AA
AAPzICGUnyqRfwQC6pz9b3t1Q==

<Request
  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
  SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"
  LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"
  ApplicationName="Javascript Library"
>
  <Actions>
    <Method Name="CreatePost" Id="11" ObjectPathId="0">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">
        </Parameter>
        <Parameter TypeId="{2830dd33-271e-4091-a211-e88988e16b03}">
          <Property Name="Attachment" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="ContentItems" Type="Array" />
          <Property Name="ContentText" Type="String">Hello, world.</Property>
          <Property Name="DefinitionData" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="SecurityUris" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="Source" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="UpdateStatusText" Type="Boolean">true</Property>
        </Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <Constructor Id="0"
      TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}"
    />
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>
```

4.2 Response from Server for New Root Post

The following is the response from the server for a new root post after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```
Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
```

Vary: Accept-Encoding
Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
X-SharePointHealthScore: 0
X-AspNet-Version: 4.0.30319
X-RequestDigest:
0xAA80E9414B7363A72635FDA35C4494B7446C39756C1B95881BA26D7A09AB05D4DF3CC809AE34711004FB5A8BC45
7691ADBA5B8FC5702252A1FABA75055A6C222,22 May 2012 12:44:18 -0000
X-FRAME-OPTIONS: SAMEORIGIN
SPRequestGuid: 066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e
request-id: 066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e
Persistent-Auth: true
X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
MicrosoftSharePointTeamServices: 15.0.0.4118
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-MS-InvokeApp: 1; RequireReadOnly
Date: Tue, 22 May 2012 12:44:20 GMT
Content-Length: 2178

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
    "ErrorInfo": null,
    "TraceCorrelationId": "066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e"
  },
  11,
  {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
    "Actors": [
      {
        "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
        "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
        "ActorType": 0,
        "ContentUri": null,
        "EmailAddress": "Eva.Corets@contoso.com",
        "FollowedContentUri": null,
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",
        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "",
        "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Status": 0,
        "CanFollow": false,
        "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
      }
    ],
    "Attributes": 6,
    "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "OwnerIndex": 0,
    "Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "PostReference": null,
    "Replies": [],
    "RootPost": {
```

```

    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
    "Attachment": null,
    "Attributes": 23,
    "AuthorIndex": 0,
    "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658345)/",
    "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296
c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-
21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "LikerInfo": {
      "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
      "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
      "Indexes": [],
      "TotalCount": 0
    },
    "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337690658345)/",
    "Overlays": [],
    "PostType": 0,
    "PreferredImageUri": null,
    "Source": {
      "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
      "Text": null,
      "Uri": null
    },
    "Text": "Hello, world."
  },
  "Status": 0,
  "ThreadType": 0,
  "TotalReplyCount": 0
}
]

```

4.3 Posting a New Reply

The following sample message from the client creates a reply to an existing message. The headers are omitted from this and the following CSOM samples.

```

POST http://my.contoso.com/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
<Request
  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
  SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"
  LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"
  ApplicationName="Javascript Library">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="1" ObjectPathId="0" />
    <ObjectPath Id="3" ObjectPathId="2" />
    <Method Name="CreatePost" Id="4" ObjectPathId="0">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">

1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c1674
7049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522

        </Parameter>
        <Parameter TypeId="{2830dd33-271e-4091-a211-e88988e16b03}">
          <Property Name="Attachment" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="ContentItems" Type="Array" />
          <Property Name="ContentText" Type="String">Hello yourself!</Property>
          <Property Name="DefinitionData" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="SecurityUri" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="Source" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="UpdateStatusText" Type="Boolean">>false</Property>
        </Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <Query Id="7" ObjectPathId="5">
      <Query SelectAllProperties="false"><Properties /></Query>

```

```

    <ChildItemQuery SelectAllProperties="false">
      <Properties>
        <Property Name="DisplayName" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="AccountName" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="UserUrl" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="PictureUrl" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="Email" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="LatestPost" SelectAll="true" />
        <Property Name="IsFollowed" SelectAll="true" />
      </Properties>
    </ChildItemQuery>
  </Query>
  <Query Id="9" ObjectPathId="0">
    <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
      <Properties />
    </Query>
  </Query>
</Actions>
<ObjectPaths>
  <Constructor Id="0"
    TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />
  <Constructor Id="2"
    TypeId="{cf560d69-0fdb-4489-a216-b6b47adf8ef8}" />
  <Method Id="5" ParentId="2" Name="GetPeopleFollowedByMe" />
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

4.4 Server Response for a New Reply

The following is the response from the server for a new reply post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
    "ErrorInfo": null,
    "TraceCorrelationId": "766ca89b-9c75-5026-2451-a130aedb3fce"
  },
  1,
  {
    "IsNull": false
  },
  3,
  {
    "IsNull": false
  },
  4,
  {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
    "Actors": [
      {
        "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
        "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
        "ActorType": 0,
        "ContentUri": null,
        "EmailAddress": "eva.corets@contoso.com",
        "FollowedContentUri": null,
        "Id":
          "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
          47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",

```

```

        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
        "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Status": 0,
        "CanFollow": false,
        "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
    }
    ],
    "Attributes": 6,
    "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "OwnerIndex": 0,
    "Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd23262
4c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac2
5af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-
565522",
    "PostReference": null,
    "Replies": [
        {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
            "Attachment": null,
            "Attributes": 23,
            "AuthorIndex": 0,
            "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691115541)/",
            "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
            "LikerInfo": {
                "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
                "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
                "Indexes": [],
                "TotalCount": 0
            },
            "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115541)/",
            "Overlays": [],
            "PostType": 1,
            "PreferredImageUri": null,
            "Source": {
                "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
                "Text": null,
                "Uri": null
            },
            "Text": "Hello yourself!"
        }
    ],
    "RootPost": {
        "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
        "Attachment": null,
        "Attributes": 23,
        "AuthorIndex": 0,
        "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658000)/",
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
        "LikerInfo": {
            "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
            "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
            "Indexes": [],
            "TotalCount": 0
        },
        "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115790)/",
        "Overlays": [],
    }
}

```

```

        "PostType": 0,
        "PreferredImageUri": null,
        "Source": {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
            "Text": null,
            "Uri": null
        },
        "Text": "Hello, world."
    },
    "Status": 0,
    "ThreadType": 0,
    "TotalReplyCount": 1
},
6,
{
    "IsNull": false
},
7,
{
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.ClientObjectList",
    "_Child_Items_": []
},
9,
{
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialFeedManager",
    "Owner": {
        "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
        "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
        "ActorType": 0,
        "ContentUri": null,
        "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
        "FollowedContentUri": null,
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",
        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
        "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
    }
}
]

```

4.5 Requesting a Feed

The following sample message from the client requests a feed.

```

POST http://my.contoso.com/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1

<Request

  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
  SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"
  LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"
  ApplicationName="Javascript Library"
>
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="1" ObjectPathId="0" />
    <ObjectPath Id="3" ObjectPathId="2" />

```



```

<Method Name="GetFeed" Id="4" ObjectPathId="0">
  <Parameters>
    <Parameter Type="Number">1</Parameter>
    <Parameter TypeId="{86cfc806-c9bb-448a-aed2-c7ff9a5b7ee6}">
      <Property Name="MaxThreadCount" Type="Number">20</Property>
      <Property Name="NewerThan" Type="DateTime">
        2012-05-22T12:59:05.000Z
      </Property>
      <Property Name="OlderThan" Type="Null" />
      <Property Name="SortOrder" Type="Number">0</Property>
    </Parameter>
  </Parameters>
</Method>
<ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
<Query Id="7" ObjectPathId="5">
  <Query SelectAllProperties="false">
    <Properties />
  </Query>
  <ChildItemQuery SelectAllProperties="false">
    <Properties>
      <Property Name="DisplayName" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="AccountName" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="UserUrl" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="PictureUrl" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="Email" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="LatestPost" SelectAll="true" />
      <Property Name="IsFollowed" SelectAll="true" />
    </Properties>
  </ChildItemQuery>
</Query>
<Query Id="9" ObjectPathId="0">
  <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
    <Properties />
  </Query>
</Query>
</Actions>
<ObjectPaths>
  <Constructor Id="0"
    TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />
  <Constructor Id="2"
    TypeId="{cf560d69-0fdb-4489-a216-b6b47adf8ef8}"
  />
  <Method Id="5"
    ParentId="2"
    Name="GetPeopleFollowedByMe"
  />
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

4.6 Server Response for Requesting a Feed

The following is the response from the server for a request for a feed, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
    "ErrorInfo": null,
    "TraceCorrelationId": "f06ca89b-fcb2-5026-2451-a351899b7132"
  },
  1,
  {
    "IsNull": false
  },
  3,

```

```

    {
      "IsNull": false
    },
    4,
    {
      "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialFeed",
      "Attributes": 0,
      "FailedActorIds": [],
      "NewestProcessed": "/Date(1,0,1,0,0,0,0,0)/",
      "OldestProcessed": "/Date(1,0,1,0,0,0,0,0)/",
      "Status": 0,
      "Threads": [
        {
          "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
          "Actors": [
            {
              "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
              "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
              "ActorType": 0,
              "ContentUri": null,
              "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
              "FollowedContentUri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ layouts/15/MySite.aspx?MySiteRedirect=FollowedDocuments"
,
              "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
              "ImageUri": null,
              "IsFollowed": true,
              "LibraryUri": null,
              "Name": "Eva Corets",
              "PersonalSiteUri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
              "StatusText": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром.",
              "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
              "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
              "Status": 0,
              "CanFollow": false,
              "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
            }
          ],
          "Attributes": 6,
          "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
          "OwnerIndex": 0,
          "Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd23262
4c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac2
5af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-
565522",
          "PostReference": null,
          "Replies": [],
          "RootPost": {
            "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
            "Attachment": null,
            "Attributes": 23,
            "AuthorIndex": 0,
            "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691545000)/",
            "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
            "LikerInfo": {
              "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
              "IncludesCurrentUser": true,
              "Indexes": [],

```

```

        "TotalCount": 1
    },
    "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691545000)/",
    "Overlays": [],
    "PostType": 0,
    "PreferredImageUri": null,
    "Source": {
        "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
        "Text": null,
        "Uri": null
    },
    "Text": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром."
},
"Status": 0,
"ThreadType": 0,
"TotalReplyCount": 0
}
],
"UnreadMentionCount": 0
},
6,
{
    "IsNull": false
},
7,
{
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.ClientObjectList",
    "_Child_Items_": []
},
9,
{
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialFeedManager",
    "Owner": {
        "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
        "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
        "ActorType": 0,
        "ContentUri": null,
        "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
        "FollowedContentUri": null,
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",
        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром.",
        "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
    }
}
]

```

4.7 Liking a Post

The following sample message from the client specifies that the current user likes a post.

```

POST http://my.contoso.com/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
<Request xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0" ApplicationName="Javascript Library">
  <Actions>
    <Method Name="LikePost" Id="12" ObjectPathId="0">
      <Parameters>

```

```

    <Parameter
Type="String">1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201
c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S
-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522</Parameter>
    </Parameters>
  </Method>
</Actions>
<ObjectPaths>
  <Constructor Id="0" TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

4.8 Server Response to Liking a Post

The following is the response from the server for a message specifying that the current user likes a post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
    "ErrorInfo": null,
    "TraceCorrelationId": "b76ca89b-1c49-5026-2451-aaelf6932f8e"
  },
  12,
  {
    "ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
    "Actors": [
      {
        "_ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
        "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
        "ActorType": 0,
        "ContentUri": null,
        "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
        "FollowedContentUri": null,
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",
        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
        "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Status": 0,
        "CanFollow": false,
        "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
      }
    ],
    "Attributes": 6,
    "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "OwnerIndex": 0,
    "Permalink":
"http://evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e
4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d
84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
    "PostReference": null,
    "Replies": [
      {
        "_ObjectType": "SP.Social.SocialPost",

```

```

        "Attachment": null,
        "Attributes": 23,
        "AuthorIndex": 0,
        "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691116000)/",
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
        "LikerInfo": {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
            "IncludesCurrentUser": true,
            "Indexes": [],
            "TotalCount": 1
        },
        "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691116000)/",
        "Overlays": [],
        "PostType": 1,
        "PreferredImageUri": null,
        "Source": {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
            "Text": null,
            "Uri": null
        },
        "Text": "Hello yourself!"
    },
    "RootPost": {
        "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
        "Attachment": null,
        "Attributes": 23,
        "AuthorIndex": 0,
        "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658000)/",
        "Id":
"1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c167
47049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
        "LikerInfo": {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
            "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
            "Indexes": [],
            "TotalCount": 0
        },
        "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115000)/",
        "Overlays": [],
        "PostType": 0,
        "PreferredImageUri": null,
        "Source": {
            "_ObjectType_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
            "Text": null,
            "Uri": null
        },
        "Text": "Hello, world."
    },
    "Status": 0,
    "ThreadType": 0,
    "TotalReplyCount": 1
}
]

```

4.9 Making a New Root Post Using REST

The following sample REST message creates a new root post in the current user's feed.

```

POST http://my.contoso.com/my/_api/social.feed/my/feed/Post HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json

```

```

Accept-Language: en-us
x-requestdigest:
0x75BB236E02F26DF34658EF675052A5689CE204801F874ED1C9932D2E86E0CCB1D820ACA4AB3178501B1711225BC
B55C753074D935D20F48AEE96D97494F64CBD,15 May 2012 13:29:54 -0000
Accept: */*, application/json;odata=verbose
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (compatible; MSIE 9.0; Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/5.0)
Host: evacorets-z400
Content-Length: 250
Connection: Keep-Alive
Pragma: no-cache
Cookie: WSS_FullScreenMode=false; WSS_KeepSessionAuthenticated={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}; MSOWebPartPage_AnonymousAccessCookie={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}
Authorization: NTLM
TLRMTVNTUAADAAAAGAAAYAI4AAACsAawBpgAAABgAGABYAAAAADAAMAHAAAAASABIAfAAAAAAAABSAGAAABYKIogYBsR0AA
AAP5lwRzp4YbtFFkSj3B26RWU4ATwBSAFQASABBAE0ARQBSAEkaQwBBAGIAbABvAG0AbQB1AEIATABPAE0ATQBFADKANG
AwAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAEEtRme5OK3rUV+kZbcuTIBAQAAAAAGXeFbqHms0BAxy2QrDxvTUA AAA
AAgAYAE4ATwBSAFQASABBAE0ARQBSAEkaQwBBAAEFABMAE8ATQBNAEUALQBADQAMAawAAQAPgBuAG8AcgB0AGgAYQbt
AGUAcgBpAGMAYQAUAGMabwByAHAALgBtAGkAYwByAG8AcwBvAGYAdAAuAGMabwbtAAMAVABsAG8AbQBtAGUALQB6ADQAM
AAwAC4AbgBvAHIAAbOAGEAbQB1AHIAaQBjAGEALgBjAG8AcgBwAC4AbQBpAGMAGcBvAHMABwBmAHQALgBjAG8AbQAFAC
QAYwBvAHIAcAAuAG0AaQBjAHIAbWZAG8AZgB0AC4AYwBvAG0ABwIAGXeFbqHms0BBgAEAAIAAAAIADAAMAAAAAAAAA
BAAAAACAAAJHMVlK5CzkrkGVbq+IHWv6H2g7ud3XAYSKPeQoWJdsCgAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAJAB4ASABUAFQs
UAAvAGwAbwbtAG0AZQAtAHOANAAwADAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

```

```

{
  'restCreationData': {
    '__metadata': {
      'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData'
    },
    'ID': null,
    'creationData': {
      '__metadata': {
        'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData'
      },
      'ContentText': 'ThisismyfirstMicrofeedpost',
      'UpdateStatusText': false
    }
  }
}

```

4.10 Server Response to Making a New Root Post Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message creating a new root post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: private, max-age=0
Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
Expires: Mon, 30 Apr 2012 13:50:45 GMT
Last-Modified: Tue, 15 May 2012 13:50:45 GMT
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
Set-Cookie: WSS_KeepSessionAuthenticated={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}; path=/
Set-Cookie: MSOWebPartPage_AnonymousAccessCookie={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f};
expires=Tue, 15-May-2012 14:20:45 GMT; path=/
X-SharePointHealthScore: 0
X-AspNet-Version: 4.0.30319
X-RequestDigest:
0x0F3D7A760CE51C6FEF28B5E2909C265C5470B214F356430B43F9048507934F239160E4FA964D094B0363E07AC91
911DBE2476433F565922375864ABFA8C481FB,15 May 2012 13:50:45 -0000
X-FRAME-OPTIONS: SAMEORIGIN
SPRequestGuid: 0c2fa69b-061b-608f-f24b-45aa5e6013d8
request-id: 0c2fa69b-061b-608f-f24b-45aa5e6013d8
Persistent-Auth: true
X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
MicrosoftSharePointTeamServices: 15.0.0.4107

```

X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-MS-InvokeApp: 1; RequireReadOnly
Date: Tue, 15 May 2012 13:50:45 GMT
Content-Length: 2717

```
{
  "d": {
    "__metadata": {
      "id": "2b20d950-f36d-4743-bcd9-a884b6f14d46",
      "uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/my/ api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
      "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
    },
    "ID":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
    "SocialThread": {
      "__metadata": {
        "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
      },
      "Actors": {
        "results": [
          {
            "__metadata": {
              "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
            },
            "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
            "ActorType": 0,
            "ContentUri": null,
            "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
            "FollowedContentUri": null,
            "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
            "ImageUri": null,
            "IsFollowed": false,
            "LibraryUri": null,
            "Name": "Eva Corets",
            "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
            "StatusText": "TestPost",
            "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
            "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
            "Status": 0,
            "CanFollow": false,
            "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO>COM%evacorets"
          }
        ]
      },
      "Attributes": 6,
      "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
      "OwnerIndex": 0,
      "Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
      "PostReference": null,
      "Replies": {
        "results": []
      },
      "RootPost": {
        "__metadata": {
```


4.12 Server Response to Posting a New Reply Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message creating a new reply post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```
{
  "d": {
    "metadata": {
      "id": "0193d96b-8af1-484c-bdd3-4c6c5adde8e7",
      "uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/my/ api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
      "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
    },
    "ID":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
    "SocialThread": {
      "__metadata": {
        "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
      },
      "Actors": {
        "results": [
          {
            "__metadata": {
              "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
            },
            "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
            "ActorType": 0,
            "ContentUri": null,
            "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
            "FollowedContentUri": null,
            "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
            "ImageUri": null,
            "IsFollowed": false,
            "LibraryUri": null,
            "Name": "Eva Corets",
            "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
            "StatusText": "TestPost",
            "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
            "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
            "Status": 0,
            "CanFollow": false,
            "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO.COM%5Cevacorets"
          }
        ]
      },
      "Attributes": 6,
      "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
      "OwnerIndex": 0,
      "Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
      "PostReference": null,
      "Replies": {
        "results": [
          {
            "__metadata": {
```

```

        "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
    },
    "Attachment": null,
    "Attributes": 23,
    "AuthorIndex": 0,
    "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:54.9150454Z",
    "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.58651127efcd41d4b1c1dc137b2aada6.119.121.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
    "LikerInfo": {
        "__metadata": {
            "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
        },
        "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
        "Indexes": {
            "results": []
        },
        "TotalCount": 0
    },
    "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:54.9150454Z",
    "Overlays": {
        "results": []
    },
    "PostType": 1,
    "PreferredImageUri": null,
    "Source": {
        "__metadata": {
            "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
        },
        "Text": "web",
        "Uri": null
    },
    "Text": "This is my first reply"
}
]
},
"RootPost": {
    "__metadata": {
        "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
    },
    "Attachment": null,
    "Attributes": 23,
    "AuthorIndex": 0,
    "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46Z",
    "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
    "LikerInfo": {
        "__metadata": {
            "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
        },
        "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
        "Indexes": {
            "results": []
        },
        "TotalCount": 0
    },
    "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55.2180757Z",
    "Overlays": {
        "results": []
    },
    "PostType": 0,
    "PreferredImageUri": null,
    "Source": {
        "__metadata": {
            "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
        },
    },

```

```

        "Text": "web",
        "Uri": null
    },
    "Text": "This is my first Microfeed post"
},
"Status": 0,
"ThreadType": 0,
"TotalReplyCount": 1
}
}
}

```

4.13 Getting a Thread Using REST

The following sample REST post requests a thread.

```

POST http://my.contoso.com/my/_api/social.feed/post HTTP/1.1
{
  'ID': '1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
}

```

4.14 Server Response to Getting a Thread Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message requesting a thread, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

```

{
  "d": {
    "__metadata": {
      "id": "84bcc697-7d9f-4b7e-95f5-fd51a8d53eca",
      "uri":
"http://my.contoso.com/my/_api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
      "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
    },
    "ID":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
    "SocialThread": {
      "metadata": {
        "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
      },
      "Actors": {
        "results": [
          {
            "metadata": {
              "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
            },
            "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
            "ActorType": 0,
            "ContentUri": null,
            "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
            "FollowedContentUri": null,

```

```

        "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
        "ImageUri": null,
        "IsFollowed": false,
        "LibraryUri": null,
        "Name": "Eva Corets",
        "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
        "StatusText": "TestPost",
        "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
        "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
        "Status": 0,
        "CanFollow": false,
        "Uri":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO.COM%5Cevacorets"
    }
    ]
},
"Attributes": 6,
"Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
"OwnerIndex": 0,
"Permalink":
"http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9
fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5
b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
"PostReference": null,
"Replies": {
    "results": [
        {
            "__metadata": {
                "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
            },
            "Attachment": null,
            "Attributes": 23,
            "AuthorIndex": 0,
            "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55Z",
            "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.58651127efcd41d4b1c1dc137b2aada6.119.121.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
            "LikerInfo": {
                "__metadata": {
                    "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
                },
                "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
                "Indexes": {
                    "results": []
                },
                "TotalCount": 0
            },
            "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55Z",
            "Overlays": {
                "results": []
            },
            "PostType": 1,
            "PreferredImageUri": null,
            "Source": {
                "__metadata": {
                    "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
                },
                "Text": "web",
                "Uri": null
            },
            "Text": "This is my first reply"
        }
    ]
}
]

```

```

    },
    "RootPost": {
      "_metadata": {
        "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
      },
      "Attachment": null,
      "Attributes": 23,
      "AuthorIndex": 0,
      "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46Z",
      "Id":
"1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c0002
67d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-
124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
      "LikerInfo": {
        "_metadata": {
          "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
        },
        "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
        "Indexes": {
          "results": []
        },
        "TotalCount": 0
      },
      "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:56Z",
      "Overlays": {
        "results": []
      },
      "PostType": 0,
      "PreferredImageUri": null,
      "Source": {
        "metadata": {
          "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
        },
        "Text": "web",
        "Uri": null
      },
      "Text": "This is my first Microfeed post"
    },
    "Status": 0,
    "ThreadType": 0,
    "TotalReplyCount": 1
  }
}
}

```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs.

- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.1.5.55.2.1.9](#): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the root post and at most two posts in the thread digest.

[<2> Section 3.1.5.55.2.1.11](#): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the root post and at most two posts in the thread digest.

[<3> Section 3.1.5.65.1.1.6](#): SharePoint Server 2013 allows you to create posts with a maximum of one element in the **SecurityUris** array.

[<4> Section 3.1.5.79.1.2](#): SharePoint Server 2013 includes the root post and at most two replies in a digest thread.

[<5> Section 3.1.5.98.1.1.7](#): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the value when this object was loaded. If the state has changed between the time the object was loaded and the time when the property value is accessed, the value represents the original state. The client can refresh the object to get a current value.

7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the technical content of the document is identical to the last released version.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.
- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	Added or updated the descriptions for multiple objects that are documented throughout the subsections under this section.	Y	Content update.
3.1.5.71.2.2.4 MentionFeed	Updated the example for MentionFeed.	N	Content update.
3.1.5.82.2.1.9 GetItems	Clarified the description by adding a reference to FollowedContentQueryOptions.	N	Content update.

8 Index

A

Abstract data model
[server](#) 31
[Applicability](#) 29

C

[Capability negotiation](#) 29
[Change tracking](#) 200
[ChangeTypes](#) 142

D

Data model - abstract
[server](#) 31

E

Examples
[getting a thread using REST](#) 195
[liking a post](#) 187
[making a new root post](#) 179
[making a new root post using REST](#) 189
[overview](#) 179
[posting a new reply](#) 181
[posting a new reply using REST](#) 192
[Requesting a feed](#) 184
[response from server for new root post](#) 179
[server response for a new reply](#) 182
[server response for requesting a feed](#) 185
[server response to getting a thread using REST](#) 195
[server response to liking a post](#) 188
[server response to making a new root post using REST](#) 190
[server response to posting a new reply using REST](#) 193

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 29
[FollowedContent](#) 142
[FollowedContentExceptionCode](#) 146
[FollowedContentQueryOptions](#) 147
[FollowedItem](#) 148
[FollowedItemData](#) 151
[FollowedItemType](#) 152
[FollowedStatus](#) 152
[FollowResult](#) 153
[FollowResultType](#) 153

G

[Getting a thread using REST example](#) 195
[Glossary](#) 26

H

Higher-layer triggered events
[server](#) 31

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 198
[Index of security parameters](#) 198
[Informative references](#) 28
Initialization
[server](#) 31
[Introduction](#) 26

L

[Liking a post example](#) 187

M

[Making a new root post example](#) 179
[Making a new root post using REST example](#) 189
[Message processing - server](#) 31
Messages
[Namespaces](#) 30
[syntax](#) 30
[transport](#) 30

N

[Namespaces message](#) 30
[Normative references](#) 28

O

[ObjectTypes](#) 155
Other local events
[server](#) 178
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 28

P

[Parameters - security index](#) 198
[PeopleManager](#) 157
[PersonalSiteCapabilities](#) 163
[PersonProperties](#) 166
[Posting a new reply example](#) 181
[Posting a new reply using REST example](#) 192
[Preconditions](#) 29
[Prerequisites](#) 29
[Product behavior](#) 199
[ProfileLoader](#) 170

R

[References](#) 27
[informative](#) 28
[normative](#) 28
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 28
[Reputation](#) 31
[Requesting a feed example](#) 184
[Response from server for new root post example](#) 179

S

Security

[implementer considerations](#) 198
[parameter index](#) 198

[Sequencing rules - server](#) 31

Server

[abstract data model](#) 31
[higher-layer triggered events](#) 31
[initialization](#) 31
[other local events](#) 178
[timer events](#) 177
[timers](#) 31

[Server - message processing](#) 31

[Server - overview](#) 31

[Server - sequencing rules](#) 31

[Server response for a new reply example](#) 182

[Server response for requesting a feed example](#) 185

[Server response to getting a thread using REST example](#) 195

[Server response to liking a post example](#) 188

[Server response to making a new root post using REST example](#) 190

[Server response to posting a new reply using REST example](#) 193

[SocialActor](#) 83

[SocialActorInfo](#) 86

[SocialActorType](#) 87

[SocialActorTypes](#) 87

[SocialAttachment](#) 89

[SocialDataItem](#) 93

[SocialDataItemType](#) 94

[SocialDataOverlay](#) 94

[SocialDataOverlayType](#) 96

[SocialDataStoreExceptionCode](#) 171

[SocialFeed](#) 97

[SocialFeedAttributes](#) 98

[SocialFeedManager](#) 99

[SocialFeedOptions](#) 105

[SocialFeedSortOrder](#) 106

[SocialFeedType](#) 106

[SocialFollowingManager](#) 107

[SocialFollowResult](#) 109

[SocialLink](#) 110

[SocialPost](#) 110

[SocialPostActorInfo](#) 113

[SocialPostCreationData](#) 114

[SocialPostDefinitionData](#) 116

[SocialPostDefinitionDataItem](#) 116

[SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType](#) 118

[SocialPostReference](#) 118

[SocialPostType](#) 119

[SocialRestActor](#) 120

[SocialRestFeed](#) 123

[SocialRestFeedManager](#) 125

[SocialRestFollowingManager](#) 127

[SocialRestPostCreationData](#) 131

[SocialRestThread](#) 132

[SocialThread](#) 138

[SocialThreadAttributes](#) 140

[SocialThreadType](#) 141

[Standards assignments](#) 29

[Syntax](#) 30

T

Timer events

[server](#) 177

Timers

[server](#) 31

[Tracking changes](#) 200

[Transport](#) 30

Triggered events - higher-layer

[server](#) 31

U

[UserProfile](#) 172

[UserProfilePropertiesForUser](#) 177

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 29

[Versioning](#) 29